



County of Brunswick

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019



brunswickcountync.gov

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK
NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2019**

Prepared by Brunswick County Finance

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
	INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
	Director of Fiscal Operations' Transmittal Letter	i-viii
	GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	ix
	Board of Commissioners and Other Officials	x
	Organizational Chart	xi
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
	Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-13
	Basic Financial Statements:	
	Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
A	Statement of Net Position	14
B	Statement of Activities	15-16
	Fund Financial Statements:	
C	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	17-18
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	19
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	20
F	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	21
G	Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
H	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	23
I	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	24-15
J	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds	26

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
	Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	27-77
	Required Supplemental Financial Data:	
	Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	78
	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Position Liability (LGERS)	79
	Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	80
	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Position Asset (ROD)	81
	Schedule of County Contributions (ROD)	82
	Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEO)	83
	Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll (LEO)	84
	MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:	
A-1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund	85-94
A-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - County Capital Projects Fund	95-96
A-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Education Capital Project Fund	97
	NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:	
B-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Non Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds	98
B-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Non Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds	99
B-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - Emergency Telephone System Fund	100
B-4	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Grant Project Fund	101
B-5	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - Register of Deeds Technology Enhancement Fund	102

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
	MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:	
C-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Water Fund (Non-GAAP)	103
C-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Water System Operating Fund (Non-GAAP)	104-105
C-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Water Capital Project Funds (Non-GAAP)	106
D-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Wastewater Fund (Non-GAAP)	107
D-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Wastewater Fund (Non-GAAP)	108-109
D-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Wastewater Capital Project Funds (Non-GAAP)	110
	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:	
E-1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual and Changes in Net Position - Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund (Non-GAAP)	111
E-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual and Changes in Net Position - Health Insurance Internal Service Fund (Non-GAAP)	112
E-3	Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	113
E-4	Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	114
E-5	Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	115
	AGENCY FUNDS:	
F-1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	116-117
	OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES:	
G-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund	118
G-2	Analysis of Current Tax Levy - County-Wide Levy	119

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
	OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES (continued):	
H-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Non Major Component Units	120
H-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Non Major Component Units	121

Table

STATISTICAL SECTION:

1	Net Position by Components (unaudited)	122-123
2	Changes in Net Position (unaudited)	124-127
3	Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (unaudited)	128
4	Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)	129-130
5	Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)	131-132
6	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (unaudited)	133-134
7	Property Tax Rates - Direct and All Overlapping Governments (unaudited)	135-136
8	Principal Property Taxpayers (unaudited)	137
9	Property Tax Levies and Collections - General Fund (unaudited)	138
10	Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type (unaudited)	139-140
11	Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita (unaudited)	141
12	Direct and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt (unaudited)	142
13	Legal Debt Margin Information (unaudited)	143-144
14	Pledged - Revenue Coverage (unaudited)	145-146
15	Demographic Statistics (unaudited)	147
16	Principal Employers (unaudited)	148
17	Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function (unaudited)	149

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
	STATISTICAL SECTION (continued):	
18	Operating Indicators by Function/Program (unaudited)	150-151
19	Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (unaudited)	152-153
	COMPLIANCE SECTION:	
	Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and Other Matters Based On an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	154-155
	Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	156-157
	Report On Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	158-159
	SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS:	
	Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs	160-161
	Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	162
	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	163-166





County of Brunswick Finance Department

Post Office Box 249
Bolivia, North Carolina 28422

Telephone: (910) 253-2070
Fax: (910) 253-2068

October 25, 2019

Honorable Members of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners and Citizens of Brunswick County, North Carolina:

State law requires that all local governments publish within four months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Brunswick County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Brunswick County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Brunswick County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Brunswick County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Brunswick County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

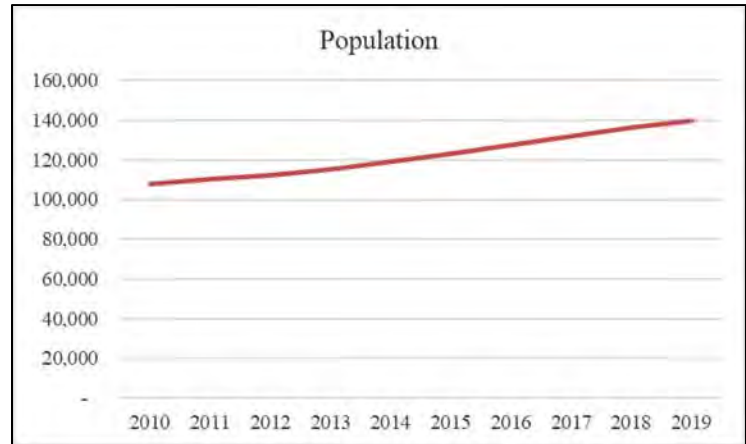
Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA's, P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has independently audited Brunswick County's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Brunswick County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Brunswick County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of the report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Brunswick County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the County's separately issued Compliance Letters.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Brunswick County's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

Profile of the Government

Brunswick County, founded in 1764 by the North Carolina General Assembly, is located in the southeastern corner of the State in the coastal plains region. As is typical of coastal plains, the topography is characterized by flatlands with soil composition of sand and sand loam. Forming a natural boundary on the southeast, the Atlantic Ocean gives the County approximately 47 miles of beachfront. It has an estimated population of 139,829, which is an increase of approximately 29% since 2010. It is the sixth largest county in the State, having a land area of 846 square miles.



Though historically rural in nature, the County has become increasingly more developed in recent years, largely as a tourism and retirement destination. There are 19 small municipalities and two sanitary districts. The County seat is located near the Town of Bolivia, in the approximate geographic center of the County.

The County is governed by a Board of Commissioners (the “Board”) consisting of five members elected on a partisan basis, with Commissioners running from and representing districts, but being elected at large for four-year staggered terms in November of even numbered years. The Board takes office on the first Monday in December following each election. The Board elects a chairman and vice-chairman from among its members.

The major duties of the Board include adoption of the annual budget, setting of the annual property tax rate, and appointment of various officials (County Manager, County Attorney, Clerk to the Board, and members of County boards and commissions). In addition, the Board can adopt policies concerning the operation of the County, plan for County needs and enact local ordinances. The Board also has authority to call bond referenda, enter into contracts and establish new programs and departments.

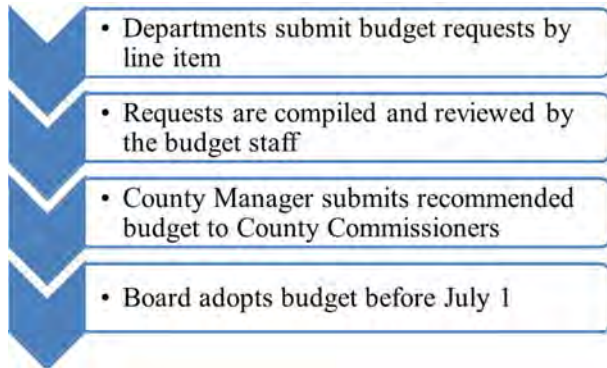
Brunswick County, like most counties in the State, has a Commissioner/Manager form of government. The manager is appointed by the Board and serves at its pleasure.

Brunswick County provides a broad range of services that include public safety, environmental protection, health and social services, cultural and recreational programs, community and economic development, and education. The County also operates a water and wastewater utility system. This report encompasses the County’s activities in maintaining these services and includes its financial support to certain separate agencies, boards, and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Brunswick County Schools and Brunswick Community College.

The financial reporting entity includes all funds of the primary government (Brunswick County), as well as all of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units, if applicable, are reported in a separate column in the general purpose financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to distinguish their financial positions, results of operations, and cash flows from those of the primary government. The Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, the Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority and the Brunswick County Airport Commission are reported as discretely presented component units in the financial statements. The Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority and Brunswick

County Leasing Corporation are also component units of Brunswick County however, both do not have financial transactions or account balances and are therefore not reported in the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Brunswick County's financial planning and control. Each year all County departments are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County



Manager, who then compiles a proposed budget and presents it to the Board of Commissioners for review. The board is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by July 1 of the fiscal year, or the Board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted. The annual ordinance includes appropriations for the General, the Special Revenue (excluding the grant projects) and the Enterprise funds. Note 1 provides additional information on budgetary data. Budget-to-Actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which

an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund, this comparison is presented on page 21 as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. For annually budgeted special revenue funds, this comparison is presented in the non-major governmental fund subsection of this report, which starts on page 98. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted (i.e., capital project funds).

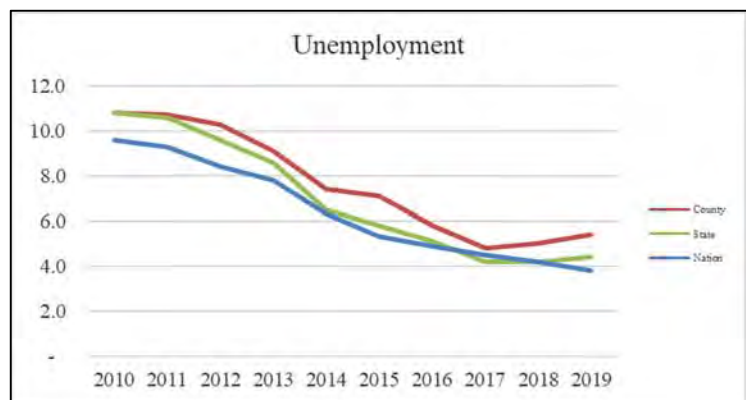
In addition, Brunswick County was given the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for Fiscal Year 2018-2019. This is the thirteenth consecutive year the County has received this award. This program was established to encourage and assist state and local governments to prepare budget documents of the very highest quality that reflect both the guidelines established by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting and the GFOA's best practices on budgeting and then to recognize individual governments that succeed in achieving that goal.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Brunswick County operates.

Local economy. Brunswick County in recent years has experienced significant growth in its permanent population. Current year growth in the County of 3.7% and ranked number 1 in the state and number 9 in the country for growth in 2018. The permanent population grew at an average rate of approximately 2.9 percent annually over the last ten years.

The County and State's unemployment rates at June 2019 were 5.4 and 4.4 percent, respectively. The State's seasonally adjusted unemployment rate at June 2019 is 4.2. The County's growth rate continues to increase mainly due to many people moving to Brunswick County for its quality of life. As with other areas in the nation, the County is experiencing a moderate economic comeback. Residential and commercial development has shown growth annually over last five years.



Brunswick County continues to see strong, consistent growth with respect to economic growth and development. From 2018 to 2019, Brunswick County's Business investment increased by \$99,829,129 representing just under a 2% increase. There has been 1 new industry to announce its decision to locate in Brunswick County during FY 2018-19 to include Pacon Manufacturing Corporation. Pacon estimates their investment to be around \$37,600,000 and 238 new jobs within 2 years following start-up. Start-up is projected to occur during FY 2019-20.

With respect to employment growth, Brunswick County has seen continued growth in the labor force as well as total employment. Total employment in March 2017 was 47,299. Total employment in March 2018 increased by 1,577 jobs, or 3.3% from the 2017 benchmark. March 2019 also experienced stronger growth with total employment increasing to 51,007 representing 2,131 new jobs or a 4.4% increase over the previous year.

Brunswick County is currently marketing two large industrial parks. The International Logistics Park of North Carolina and the Mid Atlantic Industrial Rail Park are both located adjacent to US Highway 74/76 at the Brunswick/Columbus County line and have over 1,000 acres of land each. The ILPNC, a State Tier 1 identified site, provides services for water, wastewater and fiber optics. The Mid Atlantic Industrial Rail Park also has sewer and water service and can provide natural gas. CSXT serves the park with rail and has recognized the Mid Atlantic Industrial Park as one of twenty-three sites designated as a "CSX Select Site" in their system. In February 2019 both the International Logistics Park and Mid Atlantic Industrial Rail Park were recertified by North Carolina as Certified Industrial Sites. Both sites have also been added to the Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina's Mega-Sites webpage.

The County's diversified economy is based primarily upon tourism, manufacturing, retail, and construction. Our existing industries continue to expand as they have added many new jobs to the County. Tourism contributions include permanent, as well as secondary housing development, increased retail sales, increased employment opportunities and increased demand for potable water and wastewater collection and treatment services. Retail development has continued to pick up with new shopping centers completed and planned near St. James, Supply, and Leland and the infill of stores within centers in the southern part of the County. In the past year, residential construction has increased with hundreds of new homes now under construction.

Retail trade is the largest employment sector in Brunswick County, accounting for 16% of employment, while accommodation and food services represent 14%, health care and social assistance 13%, government 10%, educational services 8%, administrative and waste services 6%, construction 6%, arts, entertainment 4%, utilities 4%, manufacturing 4%, Professional 3%, and real estate 3%. Various other employment sectors make up the remaining 9%.



Brunswick Community Hospital is one of two hospitals in Brunswick County. On April 29, 2007, Brunswick Community Hospital, affiliated with Novant Health received conditional State approval to build a replacement hospital with all private rooms and construction began in 2008. The cost of the replacement hospital was more than \$100 million with 200,000 square feet. The new hospital facility opened in July 2011 and is located centrally in Brunswick County approximately 3 miles from the prior facility on Hwy. 17 near Brunswick Community College. The replacement hospital contains 78 private rooms, 5 operating rooms, 1 GI endoscopy room, pharmacy, lab and emergency room.

BRUNSWICK COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Brunswick Community College serves the County with a variety of unique programs suited to the needs of the area including Aquaculture, Aquaponics, and Marine Biotechnology. Other programs include Arts & Sciences, Nursing and Allied Health, High School and Academic Support, Professional and Technical, and Continuing Education. Sustainability is also a focus of the

college. It maintains a 66 plus acre site designated as a NC Birding Trail that is made of forests, wetlands, and walking trails. Through a partnership with the Golden LEAF Foundation and the U.S. Economic Development Administration, the Community College also participates in the Brunswick Business and Industry Incubator. It provides the new and growing businesses with the tools necessary for success through an array of business support resources and services.

Cape Fear Regional Jetport also known as the “Little Airport with the Big Heart” is located in Oak Island, NC drawing both business and recreation planes. The ideal location with 47 miles of beach, 36 golf courses and charming communities combined with the airport itself boasting 13 businesses including two aircraft maintenance shops, the largest flight school on the coast, helicopter flight school, bait and tackle shop, an avionics shop and an aircraft interior shop just to name a few. The airport is 5th in General Aviation Airport economic engines in the State of North Carolina out of 67 other airports.



Brunswick County’s economic future looks bright as the new industrial parks expand, new retail shopping centers develop, new tourist attractions are completed and new residential growth continues.

Cultural and Recreation

Golfing: Brunswick County is one of the major golf hubs in the State of North Carolina. Thirty-six state of the art golf courses with most having residential/commercial development associated with them are located within the County.



Beaches: The county stretches from historic Wilmington to Myrtle Beach, South Carolina. It is made up of 5 barrier islands; Sunset Beach, Ocean Isle Beach, Holden Beach, Oak Island and Bald Head Island along with many coastal towns along the intercostal waterway.

Parks and Community: Brunswick County provides many parks and facilities that can be used for golf, athletics, special populations programs, community events and more. The parks and recreation department maintains 12 parks and 5 community centers including an amphitheater, multiple fields and picnic shelters, and 22 tennis courts. The Brunswick Nature Park is

911 acres of undeveloped wilderness with hiking and biking trails and a kayak/canoe launch site.

Library: There are five library branches across Brunswick County offering books, magazines, movies, audiobooks, and music CDs for loan. Branches are in Southport, Shallotte, Leland, Oak Island, and Calabash. They each offer computer access, educational and community events, and eBooks along with meeting rooms and copy/fax services.

Museums: The County is home to many landmarks and museums that provide great educational opportunities for both residents and visitors alike. Locations include one of North Carolina's state historic sites and working archeological sites at Brunswick Town Fort Anderson along with the North Carolina Maritime Museum located in Southport. The County is also home to North Carolina's oldest standing lighthouse known as Old Baldy on Bald Head Island as well as the last lighthouse to be built in North Carolina known as the Oak Island Lighthouse. There are many other museums, landmarks and historical sites throughout the County with historical and cultural significance.

Long-term Financial Planning

Brunswick County's financial strength is reflective of its careful financial planning and sound management policies. The County outlines its goals and objectives, as a guide a planning document is prepared to take a five year look at a fiscally sustainable future and maintains a Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan to meet the growing needs of the County. Projects are funded based on need and meeting financial targets for fund balance and debt service along with maintaining attractive bond ratings.

General Government

The County's total operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 totals \$210,267,470 with no increase in the property tax rate of .4850 per \$100 of assessed value, based on a total valuation of \$28.35 billion and the estimated value of one cent is \$2.79 million.

In November 2016, voters approved a \$152 million bond referendum as requested by the Board of Education for the schools district wide deferred maintenance and improvement, technology infrastructure, the need for new and replacement schools, and the addition of an early college and career technical educational building. The County issued the first of three issues in June 2018 of \$52.95 million with additional planned debt issues in July 2020 and July 2022.



The Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan for general government in FY 2019 totals \$15.7 million. This is made up of a general government project for the courthouse renovations at a cost of \$11.0 million to address courthouse space needs, a culture and recreation projects for Brunswick Waterway Park at \$0.5 million and a Waccamaw Multiuse Facility Building at \$3.5 million and \$0.7 million of environmental protection projects for a transfer station at the existing landfill. Planned funding sources include a \$5.7 in pay go funds, \$8.9 million in capital reserves, a \$0.4 million grant and \$0.7 million to be determined.

Water

The number of customers connected to the County's water system continues to increase at a rate of 3% to 3.5% per year to 42,934 as of June 30, 2019. Due to the growth and the increase in irrigation demand, additional transmission system improvements are planned in the next five years. Projects are planned in the southeast area of the water system to improve pressure and fire flow in the St. James area. Completion of the Highway 74/76 Water Main project is needed to supply service to the County Industrial Parks with the purpose to attract new industry and may provide an emergency interconnection with the Columbus County water system.

With the increased water demands of our retail, wholesale and industrial customers, the County is in the design phase of expanding the treated capacity of the Northwest Water Treatment Plant from 24 mgd to 36 mgd to include a reverse osmosis treatment process and 14 miles of 54" or 60" raw water main from the LCFWSA King's Bluff Pump Station to the ground storage tank in Northwest with plans to issue debt of \$176.6 million. The raw water main will also provide a redundant system in the event of damage to the existing raw water pipeline. Construction of the Raw Water Main is scheduled to begin in the fall of 2019 and the Northwest Water Treatment Plant project is scheduled to begin in the winter of 2020.

Wastewater

The County currently operates six wastewater treatment plants with a combined permitted wastewater treatment capacity of 10.855 mgd. County customers connected to the system grew 6.2% as of the end of the fiscal year 2019 to 18,816 customers.

The West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation System includes capacity of a 6.0 mgd facility and a 0.5 mgd facility that uses drip irrigation, spray irrigation, and groundwater recharge through infiltration basins for effluent disposal. The County has wastewater service agreements with the Town of Holden Beach, Town of Oak Island, and Town of Shallotte for a portion of the 6.5 mgd treatment capacity.



The County operates the Northeast Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Facility with a capacity of 2.475 mgd. This facility serves the Town of Leland, Town of Navassa, H2GO and the City of Northwest and is fully supported by user charges. Due to the rapid growth in the northern section of the County, the County has included funds for the engineering and design to expand the Northeast

Brunswick Regional Wastewater System capacity by 2.5 mgd. The construction is scheduled to begin in November 2019.

The County plans to upsize the line with the NCDOT utility relocation project for additional permitted capacity due to NCDOT widening the NC 211 road 30 feet.

The County plans to continue expansion of its collection system through the use of Special Assessment Districts and the Enterprise Funded Sewer Main Extension Program as funds are available.

Awards and Acknowledgements

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its Comprehensive Annual

Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This is the seventeenth (17th) consecutive year that the County has received the prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. The report also must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that this comprehensive annual report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.



Acknowledgements. We appreciate the efforts of the entire staff of the Finance Department throughout the year, especially during the preparation of this annual financial report with the assistance of Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. We would like to recognize Aaron Smith, CPA, Deputy Finance Officer and the other members of the finance staff for their dedication and ongoing efforts in the preparation of the 2019 CAFR:

Yvette Glenn	Melissa Modafferi	Debra Ormand
Christina Kennedy	Bill Noland	Ventzie Penev
Tammy Miller	Ingrid Oliver	Cathy Roeder
		Tiffany Rogers

We would like to commend each County department for their cooperation and assistance in carrying out the activities comprised in this report. Recognition and appreciation is also extended to the County Manager and the Board of Commissioners for their continual support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the Brunswick County's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Julie A. Miller, CPA
Director of Fiscal Operations



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Brunswick
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

**Brunswick County
Board of County Commissioners**



Frank Williams
Chairman
District 5



Randy Thompson
Vice-Chairman
District 1



J. Martin Cooke
District 2



Pat Sykes
District 3



Mike Forte
District 4

County Officials

Ann B. Hardy	County Manager
Robert V. Shaver	County Attorney
Andrea White	Clerk to the Board
Julie A. Miller	Director of Fiscal Operations

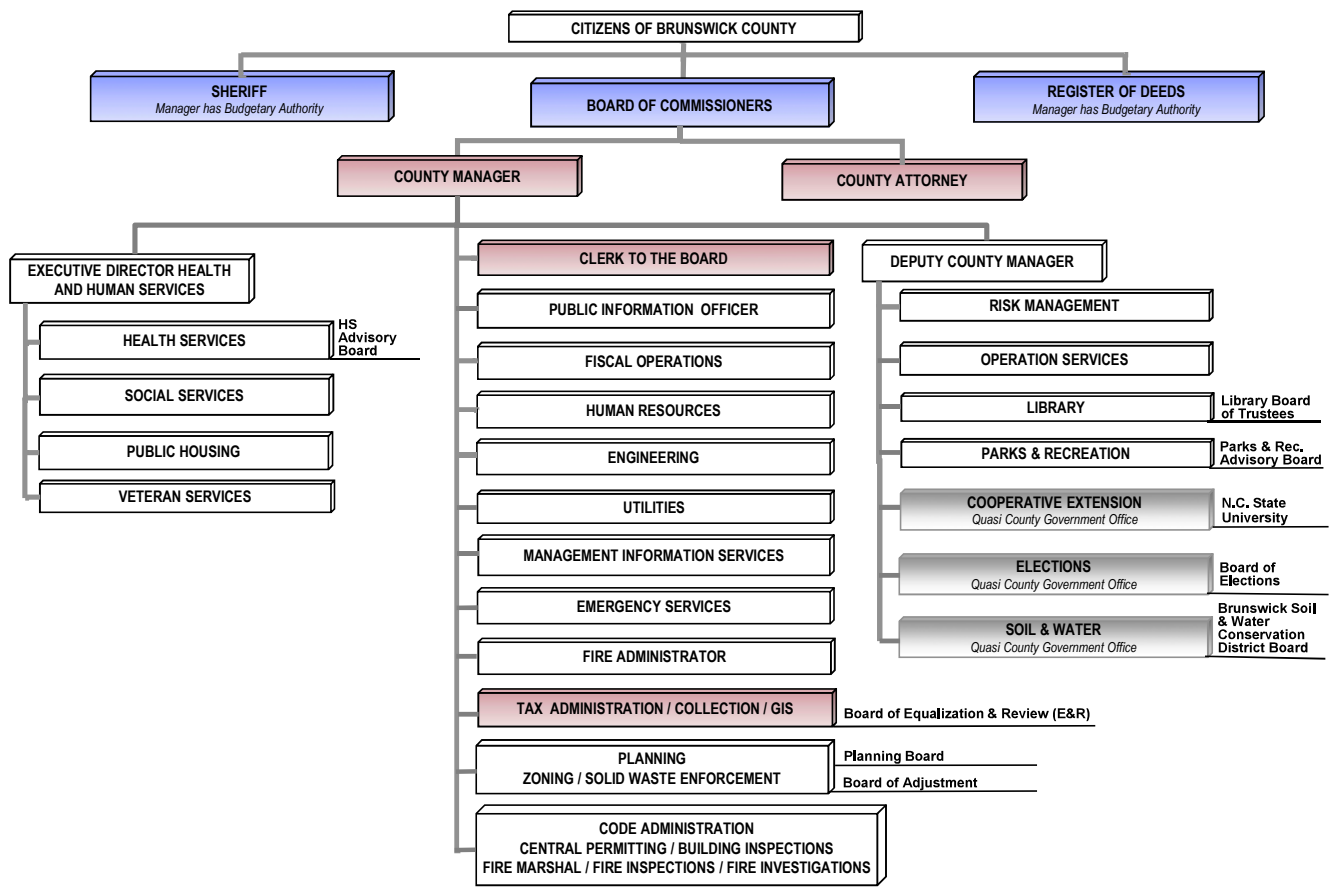
Other Elected Officials

Brenda M. Clemmons	Registrar
John W. Ingram, V	Sheriff



Brunswick County

Organizational Chart



LEGEND

- Elected Officials
- Appointed by the Board of Commissioners
- Consultative supervision by Administration



MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

Report On the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brunswick County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Brunswick County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which represents 11%, 9%, and 55%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation

and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brunswick County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions and the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Brunswick County, North Carolina. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and statistical section, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and; accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 25, 2019, on our consideration of Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 25, 2019



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Brunswick County, we offer readers of Brunswick County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Brunswick County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

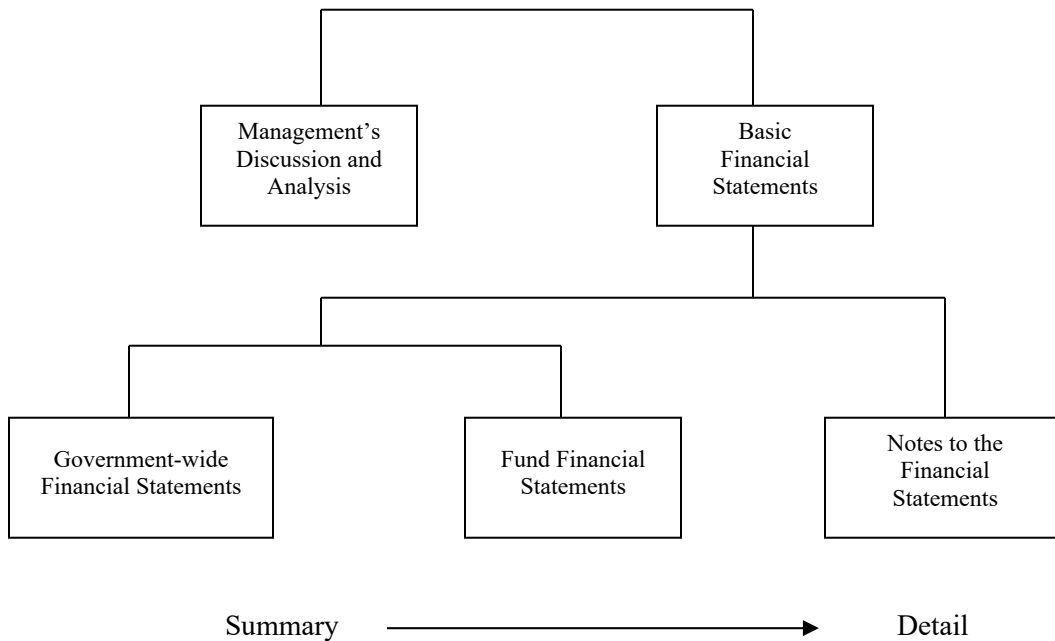
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Brunswick County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$50.9 million (*net position*). The County's net position is impacted considerably by the general obligation debt the County has issued on the behalf of the school system and community college to fund capital outlay. Under North Carolina law, the County is responsible for providing capital funding for the school system and college. The County has chosen to meet its legal obligation to provide education capital funding by using a mixture of sales taxes, NC Education Lottery, general obligation debt, and installment debt. A portion of the assets funded by the County issued debt are owned, utilized, and maintained by the school system and community college, therefore, the County acquires no capital assets, and incurred a liability without a corresponding increase in assets. At the end of the fiscal year, the outstanding balance of the education general obligation debt is approximately \$71.7 million dollars. Furthermore, the entire amount of education general obligation debt is collateralized by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the County. The County is authorized and required by State law to levy ad Valorem taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, as may be necessary to pay the debt service on its general obligation bonds. Principal and interest requirements will be provided by an appropriation in the year in which they become due. Note 7G on page 54 further explains the effect of education debt on net position.
- The County's net position of governmental activities decreased by \$19.5 million mainly due to education capital projects expenditures not included in capital assets as well as Hurricane Florence expenditures of approximately \$11.9 million. This is partially offset by management's focus on monitoring spending and increased revenue collections in the General Fund.
- As of the close of the 2019 fiscal year, the County's general fund reported amounts restricted for Stabilization by State statute of \$11.7 million, restrictions for public housing section 8 beneficiaries of less than \$0.1 million, \$1.4 million restricted for the Interlocal Agreement with Holden Beach, and \$3.1 million restricted for health and wellness programs totaling \$4.6 million. The unrestricted fund balance totals \$64.5 million of which \$0.2 million is committed for revaluation purposes, \$0.1 million is nonspendable for prepaids, and \$2.2 million is assigned for carryover expenditures into the next fiscal year leaving \$62.0 million available for spending.
- Moody's Investor Services ratings are Aa1 for general obligation bonds, Aa2 for limited obligation bonds and Aa3 for revenue bonds. S & P Global Services ratings are AAA for general obligation bonds, AA+ for limited obligation bonds, and the rating for revenue bonds remains AA-. The County bond ratings with Fitch are AA+ for general obligation bonds, AA for limited obligation bonds, and AA- for revenue bonds.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Brunswick County's basic financial statements. Brunswick County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the fiscal condition of Brunswick County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information concerning the County's financial status.

The next statements are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government, providing more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary and agency fund statements.

The final section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. Following the notes, **supplemental information** provides details of the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, which are combined in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the North Carolina General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Brunswick County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gage the County's financial condition.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of Brunswick County include general government services, public safety, public education, human services, economic development, and cultural services. The business-type activities of Brunswick County are water and wastewater services offered by the County along with internal services funds for the County's self-insured workers' compensation program and the employee health fund.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Brunswick County itself (known as the primary government), but also the Brunswick County ABC Board, Airport Commission, and Tourism Development Authority. Although legally separate from the County, these boards, commissions and authorities are important to the County because the County exercises control over their members by appointing them. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 14-16 of this report.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and agency funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds - The County maintains two types of proprietary fund. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater activities. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. The *Internal Service Funds* are used to report the activities for the financing of workers' compensation self-insurance cost incurred and the employee health insurance fund.

Agency Funds - Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County has five agency funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 27-77 of this report.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its public safety employees and other post-employment health benefits to employees. Required supplemental information can be found on pages 78-84 of this report.

Brunswick County's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Current and other assets	\$ 170,912,095	\$ 190,478,096	\$ 70,700,614	\$ 73,921,091	\$ 241,612,709	\$ 264,399,187
Capital asset (net)	144,310,226	143,036,856	384,932,612	378,596,840	529,242,838	521,633,696
Total assets	315,222,321	333,514,952	455,633,226	452,517,931	770,855,547	786,032,883
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	16,795,642	11,084,391	2,152,755	1,449,080	18,948,397	12,533,471
Noncurrent liabilities	227,704,570	239,234,616	116,979,174	129,252,000	344,683,744	368,486,616
Other liabilities	34,904,651	23,487,076	18,818,065	18,303,000	53,722,716	41,790,076
Total Liabilities	262,609,221	262,721,692	135,797,239	147,555,000	398,406,460	410,276,692
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	18,464,196	11,410,214	3,030,695	1,824,165	21,494,891	13,234,379
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	115,617,349	110,230,469	274,843,506	256,733,898	390,460,855	366,964,367
Restricted	18,668,825	15,635,110	-	-	18,668,825	15,635,110
Unrestricted	(83,341,628)	(55,398,142)	44,114,541	47,853,948	(39,227,087)	(7,544,194)
Total net position	\$ 50,944,546	\$ 70,467,437	\$ 318,958,047	\$ 304,587,846	\$ 369,902,593	\$ 375,055,283

The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Brunswick County governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred outflows of resources by \$50.9 million as of June 30, 2019. Net position is reported as follows: net investment in capital assets of \$115.6 million, restricted for stabilization by State statute \$11.8 million, restricted for other purposes \$6.8 million and unrestricted net position of \$(83.3) million.

The net investment in capital assets category is defined as the County's investments in County-owned capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets. Brunswick County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to repay these liabilities.

	Amount (in millions)
Total capital assets	\$ 144.3
Less long-term debt	(94.7)
Less current maturities of long-term debt	(14.4)
Landfill closure included in long-term debt	8.4
Current portion of compensated absences	0.3
Education general obligation debt payable	71.7
Total net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 115.6</u>

The final category of net position is unrestricted resources. This balance may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. At June 30, 2019, the unrestricted resources were \$(83.3) million. Even though the debt issued has been issued to finance capital

outlay, construction and renovation for the school system and the community college, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined that it is not capital debt for the County since it is not financing assets owned by the County. As a result, the education debt is reportable within the unrestricted category of the net position rather than as part of the category net investment in capital assets.

The impact of the inclusion of the education debt without the corresponding assets was offset by the continued low cost of debt due to Brunswick County's excellent bond ratings.

Brunswick County Changes in Net Position

Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Changes for services	\$ 21,511,203	\$ 20,738,440	\$ 55,097,459	\$ 54,221,777	\$ 76,608,662	\$ 74,960,217
Operating grants and contributions	24,429,511	20,211,481	-	-	24,429,511	20,211,481
Capital grants and contributions	2,585,911	2,799,107	4,569,408	2,875,404	7,155,319	5,674,511
General revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes	127,900,138	124,140,830	-	-	127,900,138	124,140,830
Local option sales taxes	26,288,973	23,986,670	-	-	26,288,973	23,986,670
Other taxes	5,774,132	6,006,050	-	-	5,774,132	6,006,050
Investment earnings	2,186,800	702,812	633,875	326,059	2,820,675	1,028,871
Total revenues	<u>210,676,668</u>	<u>198,585,390</u>	<u>60,300,742</u>	<u>57,423,240</u>	<u>270,977,410</u>	<u>256,008,630</u>
Expenses:						
General government	13,314,538	13,687,487	-	-	13,314,538	13,687,487
Public safety	49,929,898	44,821,539	-	-	49,929,898	44,821,539
Central services	24,293,860	17,317,898	-	-	24,293,860	17,317,898
Human services	25,630,231	25,306,675	-	-	25,630,231	25,306,675
Transportation	3,575,858	2,332,476	-	-	3,575,858	2,332,476
Environmental protection	17,556,933	15,746,784	-	-	17,556,933	15,746,784
Cultural and recreation	4,595,624	4,595,063	-	-	4,595,624	4,595,063
Economic and physical development	8,117,571	7,764,610	-	-	8,117,571	7,764,610
Education	78,603,400	51,382,418	-	-	78,603,400	51,382,418
Interest on long-term debt	4,115,665	2,557,786	-	-	4,115,665	2,557,786
Water and wastewater	-	-	46,396,522	45,614,086	46,396,522	45,614,086
Total expenses	<u>229,733,578</u>	<u>185,512,736</u>	<u>46,396,522</u>	<u>45,614,086</u>	<u>276,130,100</u>	<u>231,126,822</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position before transfers	<u>(19,056,910)</u>	<u>13,072,654</u>	<u>13,904,220</u>	<u>11,809,154</u>	<u>(5,152,690)</u>	<u>24,881,808</u>
Transfers	<u>(465,981)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>465,981</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>(19,522,891)</u>	<u>13,072,654</u>	<u>14,370,201</u>	<u>11,809,154</u>	<u>(5,152,690)</u>	<u>24,881,808</u>
Net position, July 1	<u>70,467,437</u>	<u>125,502,247</u>	<u>304,587,846</u>	<u>303,861,410</u>	<u>375,055,283</u>	<u>429,363,657</u>
Net position, restated	<u>70,467,437</u>	<u>57,394,783</u>	<u>304,587,846</u>	<u>292,778,692</u>	<u>375,055,283</u>	<u>350,173,475</u>
Net position, June 30	<u>\$ 50,944,546</u>	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>	<u>\$ 318,958,047</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 369,902,593</u>	<u>\$ 375,055,283</u>

Governmental activities. Governmental activities accounted for \$50.9 million, which is 13.8 percent of the total net position. Governmental revenues increased mainly due to increases in ad valorem tax collections and local option sales taxes. Operating grants funded \$24.4 million of the county's governmental activities an increase from the prior year due to \$3.7 million in Federal and State Disaster funds related to hurricane Florence. Governmental expenses increased due to operational increases in Public Safety, Central Services, and Environment Protection including increases for the hurricane. Governmental net position decreased \$20.0 million mainly due to increased expenses associated with the hurricane Florence and education projects for which the county does not own the underlying assets offset by controlled spending.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the County's net position by \$14.4 million. Business-type revenues increased mainly due to the addition of customers resulting in increases in user charges. Business-type expenses increased due to increases in operations and expenses related to hurricane Florence. Business-type net position increased by \$14.4 million due to the completion of capital projects and the principal retirement of the associated debt on the assets with offsetting increases in the post-employment obligations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, Brunswick County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of expendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, fund balance available for appropriation may serve as a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$146.8 million, which is a decrease of \$23.6 million under the prior year. Approximately \$49.4 million of the total fund balance is restricted by state stabilization or other restrictions and approximately \$97.4 million is unrestricted. Of the unrestricted fund balance of \$97.4 million at June 30, 2019, \$0.2 million was committed for a legally budgeted tax revaluation, \$33.0 million or approximately 33.8 percent was committed for education and county capital projects, \$0.1 million was nonspendable for prepaids, and \$2.2 million was assigned for subsequent year expenditures leaving \$62.0 million of unassigned fund balance. The unassigned fund balance of \$62.0 million, which is approximately 42.2 percent of the total fund balance, is available for spending at the County's discretion.

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance in the general fund was \$62.0 million, while total fund balance for the general fund increased from \$75.9 million to \$80.8 million mainly due to increased ad valorem tax collections and local option sales taxes. Amounts in the General Fund balance assigned for subsequent year's expenditures totaled \$2.2 million. The amount of restricted general fund balance was \$11.7 million for stabilization by state statute and \$4.6 million for other restrictions related to health, wellness and public housing section 8 programs and the Municipal Interlocal Agreement for Special Obligation Bonds. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned general fund balance represents 31.8% of total general fund expenditures before transfers for capital projects, while total general fund balance represents 41.4% of that same amount. The County Capital Project fund balance decreased \$3.2 million due to planned capital project expenditures. The Education Capital Project Fund balance decreased \$25.2 million

mainly due to planned capital project expenditures. Expenditures from the first phase of the \$152 million bond referendum debt issued at \$52.9 was a large part of this. The Non-Major Governmental Funds balance decreased less than \$0.1 million.

Enterprise Funds. The Water Fund's net position increased \$3.3 million to \$159.3 million. The Wastewater Fund's net position increased \$11.1 million to \$159.7 million. The increases in the net position of the enterprise funds are from growth in the customer base, the completion of capital projects and capital contributions.

Internal service fund. The Health Insurance Internal service fund decreased net position from \$3.6 million to \$0 due to closing the fund. The County moved away from the current Health Insurance Fund contributions to a fully insured health benefit pool established through NCHIP. The Workers' Compensation Internal service fund net position increased from \$1.0 million to \$2.0 million due to user charges in excess of claims.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available, 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants, and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$17.6 million. The majority of the increase was comprised of \$1.0 million increase in ad valorem taxes, \$0.5 million in local option sales taxes, \$12.5 million increase in intergovernmental revenues and fees for permits and services \$2.0 million. Total actual revenues exceeded amended budgeted amounts by \$0.5 million. Total actual expenditures were \$13.8 million less than amended budgeted amounts, with the majority of that amount relating to expenditures lower than budgeted in central services, economic and physical development, and human services.

Proprietary Funds. Brunswick County's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of Water/Wastewater Funds at the end of the year totaled \$44.8 million. The primary factor affecting this amount was a net increase of \$6.3 million in the County's capital assets.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. Brunswick County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2019 amounts to \$529.2 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and systems, improvements, machinery and equipment.

Brunswick County has experienced significant development and population growth over the past ten years. Growth occurred due to tourism and people relocating to the County.

Major capital asset transactions for governmental activities during fiscal year 2019 include park improvements and courthouse renovations.

Major capital asset transactions for Business-type activities during fiscal year 2019 include Northwest plant expansion and low pressure reverse osmosis treatment in progress and additional water and sewer main construction.

Brunswick County's Capital Assets

Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
Land	\$ 16,744,904	\$ 16,744,904	\$ 2,902,315	\$ 2,902,315	\$ 19,647,219	\$ 19,647,219
Operating plants, buildings & improvements	112,104,486	114,734,624	146,831,769	151,628,944	258,936,255	266,363,568
Equipment and vehicles	8,890,306	7,872,166	12,297,569	10,689,592	21,187,875	18,561,758
Distribution and collection systems	-	-	209,774,775	209,478,558	209,774,775	209,478,558
Construction in progress	6,570,530	3,685,162	13,126,184	3,897,431	19,696,714	7,582,593
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 144,310,226</u>	<u>\$ 143,036,856</u>	<u>\$ 384,932,612</u>	<u>\$ 378,596,840</u>	<u>\$ 529,242,838</u>	<u>\$ 521,633,696</u>

Additional information on Brunswick County's capital assets can be found in Note 4 on pages 43 and 44 of this report.

Long-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, Brunswick County had total general obligation bonded debt outstanding of \$72.7 million, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

General Obligation, Capital Leases and Installment Notes Payable

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018
General obligation bonds	\$ 69,965,000	\$ 77,480,000	\$ 2,755,000	\$ 2,935,000	\$ 72,720,000	\$ 80,415,000
Limited obligation bonds	26,340,000	29,825,000	-	-	26,340,000	29,825,000
Bond premiums	3,870,066	4,121,175	6,161,948	6,700,436	10,032,014	10,821,611
Installment purchases & revolving loans	238,305	471,765	24,430,504	29,726,839	24,668,809	30,198,604
Revenue bonds	-	-	76,741,654	82,500,667	76,741,654	82,500,667
Other	141,662,595	139,178,247	19,107,123	19,194,895	160,769,718	158,373,142
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 242,075,966</u>	<u>\$ 251,076,187</u>	<u>\$ 129,196,229</u>	<u>\$ 141,057,837</u>	<u>\$ 371,272,195</u>	<u>\$ 392,134,024</u>

The legal debt limit is \$2.08 billion. The legal debt margin on June 30, 2019 was \$1.98 billion. This legal debt limit is determined by the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina, which limits the amount of net bonded debt a County may have outstanding to 8 percent of the appraised value subject to taxation. The ratio of debt service expenditures to total general governmental expenditures is 5.7% and to total general fund expenditures is 6.9%. The County's governmental general obligation debt per capita is \$500 as of June 30, 2019. The County's governmental activities gross debt per capita (excluding landfill closure/post closure, accrued compensated absences and pension benefit obligations) is \$690 made up of \$500 of general obligation debt per capita, \$188 in outstanding limited obligation bonds for construction and renovation of various county and education buildings and \$2 for county building installment purchases.

The County's debt had a net decrease of \$9.0 million in governmental and a net decrease of \$11.9 million in enterprise funds, for a total decrease of \$20.9 million during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this increase was retirement of debt through principal payments. Additional

information on Brunswick County's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 on pages 46-55 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The unemployment rate for Brunswick County is currently 5.3 percent and was 5.4 percent at June 30, 2019, compared to the state's seasonally adjusted unemployment rate of 4.2 percent currently and 4.2 percent at June 30, 2019.
- Inflationary trends in the region are similar to national indices.
- Population estimation of 139,829 has grown 29.4 percent in the last 10 years.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Brunswick County's budget for fiscal year 2019-2020.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

Governmental activities. The revaluation in the County's 4-year cycle was completed January 1, 2019. As required by NC General Statutes, the County calculated a revenue neutral tax rate of 45.05 cents for FY 2019-2020. The approved budget included no ad valorem tax rate change from the current 48.50 cents due to the first year of debt service for phase 1 of the voter approved \$152 million bond referendum. Budgeted operating expenditures in the General Fund are expected to increase 9.2 percent to \$210.3 million.

Budgeted expenditures for education are expected to increase 6.9 percent or approximately \$3.1 million. Education funding includes a current expense appropriation to the Brunswick County School System that represents 36.5 percent of the ad Valorem tax base excluding any amount needed for annual general government debt service. The School System funds the majority of its local capital outlay needs from sales tax allocations, bond proceeds, lottery funds and ad valorem taxes. The County also includes an appropriation to the Brunswick Community College in its educational funding for current expense and capital outlay needs.

The fiscal year 2020 budget includes a fund balance appropriation of \$4.2 million, net of the \$1.4 million in escrow funds held to pay the debt service on the Town of Holden Beach special obligation bonds issued for the sand nourishment project. The county appropriates fund balance each year to assist in meeting the capital outlay needs with the challenge to save the appropriated amount to lower the burden on property tax owners.

Business-type activities. The water and wastewater enterprise funds are anticipated to increase 2.8 percent due to the commercial and residential growth in new services and to cover increased costs associated with personnel, operation, and capital outlay.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Brunswick County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Fiscal Operations, Post Office Box 249, Bolivia, North Carolina 28422. You can also visit our website:

<http://www.brunswickcountync.gov/finance/>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2019

	Primary Government			Component
	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Units
	Activities	Activities	Total	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 121,845,563	\$ 53,847,651	\$ 175,693,214	\$ 1,947,988
Interest receivable	86,837	35,601	122,438	-
Taxes receivable, net	2,174,018	-	2,174,018	-
Receivables and special assessments, net	2,093,303	8,734,701	10,828,004	615,792
Other governmental agencies	11,370,369	1,109,147	12,479,516	2,697
Inventories	-	1,918,801	1,918,801	386,989
Prepaid items	64,000	-	64,000	30,304
Restricted assets:				
Restricted cash and investments	32,861,931	5,054,713	37,916,644	12,726
Restricted net pension asset	416,074	-	416,074	-
Capital assets:				
Non-depreciable capital assets	23,315,434	16,028,499	39,343,933	-
Depreciable capital assets, net	120,994,792	368,904,113	489,898,905	23,127,082
Total capital assets	144,310,226	384,932,612	529,242,838	23,127,082
Total assets	315,222,321	455,633,226	770,855,547	26,123,578
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	16,795,642	2,152,755	18,948,397	122,987
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 18,109,731	\$ 2,855,029	\$ 20,964,760	\$ 408,340
Prepaid fees	-	745,822	745,822	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	174,095
Accrued interest payable	2,423,524	1,040,263	3,463,787	-
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	-	1,959,896	1,959,896	12,726
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	14,371,396	12,217,055	26,588,451	134
Due beyond one year	98,428,613	98,521,072	196,949,685	163,297
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	4,716,034	-	4,716,034	-
Net pension liability - LGERS	17,520,551	2,023,275	19,543,826	124,548
Total OPEB liability	107,039,372	16,434,827	123,474,199	90,413
Total liabilities	262,609,221	135,797,239	398,406,460	973,553
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	18,464,196	3,030,695	21,494,891	161,384
Net Position:				
Net investment in capital assets	115,617,349	274,843,506	390,460,855	22,977,082
Restricted for:				
Stabilization by State Statute	11,824,289	-	11,824,289	583,505
General Government Interlocal Agreement	1,422,360	-	1,422,360	-
Public Housing	8,294	-	8,294	-
Human Services Health Program	3,118,178	-	3,118,178	-
Public Safety Emergency Telephone System	998,715	-	998,715	-
Register of Deeds Automation	853,808	-	853,808	-
Register of Deeds Pension Plan	443,181	-	443,181	-
Tourism Promotion	-	-	-	318,660
Working Capital	-	-	-	103,034
Unrestricted	(83,341,628)	44,114,541	(39,227,087)	1,129,347
Total net position	\$ 50,944,546	\$ 318,958,047	\$ 369,902,593	\$ 25,111,628

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Function/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Government Activities:				
General government	\$ 13,314,538	\$ 1,684,852	\$ 7,924,185	\$ -
Public safety	49,929,898	11,891,138	1,892,746	-
Central services	24,293,860	-	273,089	-
Human services	25,630,231	868,799	11,840,342	-
Transportation	3,575,858	-	230,880	2,585,911
Environmental protection	17,556,933	5,914,747	8,236	-
Cultural and recreation	4,595,624	258,926	150,238	-
Economic and physical development	8,117,571	892,741	2,109,795	-
Education	78,603,400	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	4,115,665	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>229,733,578</u>	<u>21,511,203</u>	<u>24,429,511</u>	<u>2,585,911</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Water	25,246,278	25,732,032	-	2,212,677
Wastewater	21,150,244	29,365,427	-	2,356,731
Total business-type activities	<u>46,396,522</u>	<u>55,097,459</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,569,408</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 276,130,100</u>	<u>\$ 76,608,662</u>	<u>\$ 24,429,511</u>	<u>\$ 7,155,319</u>
Discretely presented component units	<u>\$ 6,490,914</u>	<u>\$ 4,869,932</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,827</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Primary Government			Component Units
Function/Programs	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Total
Primary Government:				
Government Activities:				
General government	\$ (3,705,501)	\$ -	\$ (3,705,501)	
Public safety	(36,146,014)	-	(36,146,014)	
Central services	(24,020,771)	-	(24,020,771)	
Human services	(12,921,090)	-	(12,921,090)	
Transportation	(759,067)	-	(759,067)	
Environmental protection	(11,633,950)	-	(11,633,950)	
Cultural and recreation	(4,186,460)	-	(4,186,460)	
Economic and physical development	(5,115,035)	-	(5,115,035)	
Education	(78,603,400)	-	(78,603,400)	
Interest on long-term debt	(4,115,665)	-	(4,115,665)	
Total governmental activities	(181,206,953)	-	(181,206,953)	
Business-type Activities:				
Water	-	2,698,431	2,698,431	
Wastewater	-	10,571,914	10,571,914	
Total business-type activities	-	13,270,345	13,270,345	
Total primary government	(181,206,953)	13,270,345	(167,936,608)	
Discretely presented component units				\$ (1,593,155)
General Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	127,900,138	-	127,900,138	-
Local option sales taxes	26,288,973	-	26,288,973	-
Deed stamp excise and other taxes	5,774,132	-	5,774,132	1,676,821
Investment earnings	2,186,800	633,875	2,820,675	17,143
Total general revenues	162,150,043	633,875	162,783,918	1,693,964
Transfers	(465,981)	465,981	-	-
Total general revenues and transfers	161,684,062	1,099,856	162,783,918	1,693,964
Change in net position	(19,522,891)	14,370,201	(5,152,690)	100,809
Net position, beginning of year	70,467,437	304,587,846	375,055,283	25,010,819
Net position, end of year	\$ 50,944,546	\$ 318,958,047	\$ 369,902,593	\$ 25,111,628

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Major Funds			Non Major	Total
	General	County Capital Project	Education Capital Project	Governmental Funds	Governmental Funds
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 76,183,088	\$25,296,749	\$15,910,542	\$ 1,903,247	\$ 119,293,626
Restricted cash and investments	1,649,365	-	31,212,566	-	32,861,931
Interest receivable	59,422	16,091	8,509	1,277	85,299
Taxes receivable - net	2,174,018	-	-	-	2,174,018
Receivables - net	2,093,303	-	-	-	2,093,303
Other governmental agencies	10,710,871	270,297	297,001	92,200	11,370,369
Due from other funds	9,639	-	1,144,350	-	1,153,989
Prepaid expenditures	64,000	-	-	-	64,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 92,943,706</u>	<u>\$25,583,137</u>	<u>\$48,572,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,996,724</u>	<u>\$ 169,096,535</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 7,533,812	\$ 1,533,829	\$ 8,450,985	\$ 87,618	\$ 17,606,244
Due to other funds	1,144,350	-	-	9,639	1,153,989
Total liabilities	<u>8,678,162</u>	<u>1,533,829</u>	<u>8,450,985</u>	<u>97,257</u>	<u>18,760,233</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	<u>3,512,820</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,512,820</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable - prepaids	64,000	-	-	-	64,000
Restricted:					
Restricted - Stabilization by State Statute	11,730,812	-	-	93,477	11,824,289
Restricted - other	4,552,977	-	31,212,566	1,852,523	37,618,066
Committed	214,566	24,049,308	8,909,417	-	33,173,291
Assigned	2,176,237	-	-	-	2,176,237
Unassigned	62,014,132	-	-	(46,533)	61,967,599
Total fund balances	<u>80,752,724</u>	<u>24,049,308</u>	<u>40,121,983</u>	<u>1,899,467</u>	<u>146,823,482</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 92,943,706</u>	<u>\$25,583,137</u>	<u>\$48,572,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,996,724</u>	<u>169,096,535</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019**

Reconciliation of Fund Balance as Reported in the Balance Sheet -

Governmental Funds with Net Position - Governmental Activities:

Fund balance as reported in the balance sheet - governmental funds	146,823,482
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Change in internal service net position, attributed to governmental activities	(2,479,879)
Consolidation of internal service fund	4,529,867
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in the funds	144,310,226
Net pension asset	416,074
LGERS and ROD deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	13,735,787
LEOSSA deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	452,808
OPEB deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,607,047
Accrual of interest payable for debt does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the funds	(2,423,524)
Net pension liability - LGERS	(17,520,551)
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	(4,716,034)
Net OPEB liability	(107,039,372)
Other assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows	3,316,441
LGERS and ROD Pension related deferrals	(272,824)
LEOSSA pension related deferrals	(300,427)
OPEB related deferrals	(17,694,566)
Long-term liabilities, including interest and compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	<u>(112,800,009)</u>
Net position reported as governmental activities	<u>\$ 50,944,546</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Major Funds			Non Major	Total
	General	County Capital Project	Education Capital Project	Governmental Funds	Governmental Funds
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 128,233,886	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 128,233,886
Local option sales taxes	26,288,973	-	-	-	26,288,973
Other taxes and licenses	5,774,132	-	-	-	5,774,132
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	4,769,103	-	-	-	4,769,103
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	18,549,507	2,585,911	-	860,106	21,995,524
Permits and fees	4,760,328	-	-	148,446	4,908,774
Sales and services	13,353,198	-	-	-	13,353,198
Investment earnings	835,673	238,881	1,040,201	18,226	2,132,981
Other	2,570,853	11,784	-	-	2,582,637
Total revenues	<u>205,135,653</u>	<u>2,836,576</u>	<u>1,040,201</u>	<u>1,026,778</u>	<u>210,039,208</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	11,708,724	600,178	-	466,434	12,775,336
Public safety	46,786,026	-	-	572,264	47,358,290
Central services	24,723,421	-	-	-	24,723,421
Human services	24,485,819	-	-	-	24,485,819
Transportation	447,953	3,127,905	-	-	3,575,858
Environmental protection	17,421,701	-	-	-	17,421,701
Culture and recreation	4,608,817	4,860,558	-	-	9,469,375
Economic and physical development	6,191,937	-	-	-	6,191,937
Education	45,217,658	-	32,122,743	-	77,340,401
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	11,233,460	-	-	-	11,233,460
Interest and fiscal charges	2,224,964	-	-	-	2,224,964
Total expenditures	<u>195,050,480</u>	<u>8,588,641</u>	<u>32,122,743</u>	<u>1,038,698</u>	<u>236,800,562</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>10,085,173</u>	<u>(5,752,065)</u>	<u>(31,082,542)</u>	<u>(11,920)</u>	<u>(26,761,354)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from other funds	3,172,028	2,550,000	5,859,022	-	11,581,050
Transfers to other funds	(8,409,022)	-	-	-	(8,409,022)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,236,994)</u>	<u>2,550,000</u>	<u>5,859,022</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,172,028</u>
Net change in fund balance	4,848,179	(3,202,065)	(25,223,520)	(11,920)	(23,589,326)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>75,904,545</u>	<u>27,251,373</u>	<u>65,345,503</u>	<u>1,911,387</u>	<u>170,412,808</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 80,752,724</u>	<u>\$24,049,308</u>	<u>\$40,121,983</u>	<u>\$ 1,899,467</u>	<u>\$ 146,823,482</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ (23,589,326)
Exhibit D reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected or is expected to be collected within 60 days of year end. Exhibit B reports revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types:	
Property taxes	(333,748)
Emergency services revenues	(9,330)
Grant receivable	933,216
Public Health revenues	(6,497)
Expenses related to other post-employment benefits, compensated absences, law enforcement officers separation allowance, and pension expense that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statement.	(21,700,348)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statement. However, in the statement of activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	9,804,969
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the statement of activities.	13,735,787
Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSA are deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position	452,808
Contributions and pension administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position	2,607,047
The sale of capital assets is reported as a revenue in the governmental fund statements without subtracting the net book value of the capital assets sold.	(45,749)
Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental fund statements.	(8,485,850)
Amortization of bond premium.	251,109
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statement. However, in the statement of activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	11,233,460
Change in closure/post closure liability estimate. Expenses are reported as incurred in the funds.	141
Change in interest payable for governmental activity long-term debt. Interest expense is recorded as incurred in the fund statements.	(1,890,701)
Change in internal service net position, attributed to governmental activities	(2,479,879)
Change in net position of governmental activities per Exhibit B	<u>\$ (19,522,891)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 124,680,301	\$ 125,639,492	\$ 128,233,886	\$ 2,594,394
Local option sales taxes	24,754,123	25,267,679	26,288,973	1,021,294
Other taxes and licenses	4,653,000	5,613,000	5,774,132	161,132
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	2,803,000	3,429,260	4,769,103	1,339,843
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	14,946,377	26,798,658	18,549,507	(8,249,151)
Permits and fees	3,766,110	4,393,860	4,760,328	366,468
Sales and services	10,490,126	11,896,677	13,353,198	1,456,521
Investment earnings	200,650	200,650	835,673	635,023
Other	1,239,737	1,424,347	2,570,853	1,146,506
Total revenues	<u>187,533,424</u>	<u>204,663,623</u>	<u>205,135,653</u>	<u>472,030</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	12,627,455	12,611,340	11,708,724	902,616
Central services	18,217,759	29,623,792	24,723,421	4,900,371
Public safety	42,054,707	48,619,246	46,786,026	1,833,220
Transportation	155,638	450,725	447,953	2,772
Environmental protection	16,517,895	17,552,656	17,421,701	130,955
Economic and physical development	8,403,456	9,031,596	6,191,937	2,839,659
Human services	25,821,130	27,178,901	24,485,819	2,693,082
Education	45,156,145	45,245,342	45,217,658	27,684
Culture and recreation	4,967,868	5,062,602	4,608,817	453,785
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	11,233,462	11,233,462	11,233,460	2
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>2,227,245</u>	<u>2,227,245</u>	<u>2,224,964</u>	<u>2,281</u>
Total expenditures	<u>187,382,760</u>	<u>208,836,907</u>	<u>195,050,480</u>	<u>13,786,427</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>150,664</u>	<u>(4,173,284)</u>	<u>10,085,173</u>	<u>14,258,457</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from other funds	-	3,172,029	3,172,028	(1)
Transfers to other funds	(5,136,275)	(8,409,022)	(8,409,022)	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>4,985,611</u>	<u>9,410,277</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,410,277)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(150,664)</u>	<u>4,173,284</u>	<u>(5,236,994)</u>	<u>(9,410,278)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>4,848,179</u>	<u>\$ 4,848,179</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>75,904,545</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 80,752,724</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION- PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities			
	Enterprise Funds			Internal Services
	Water	Wastewater	Total	
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 28,108,105	\$ 25,739,546	\$ 53,847,651	\$ 2,551,937
Restricted cash and investments	2,404,978	2,649,735	5,054,713	-
Interest receivable	19,479	16,122	35,601	1,538
Receivables and special assessments, net	3,321,557	5,413,144	8,734,701	-
Other governmental agencies	326,986	782,161	1,109,147	-
Inventories	1,598,543	320,258	1,918,801	-
Total current assets	35,779,648	34,920,966	70,700,614	2,553,475
Non-Current Assets:				
Non-depreciable capital assets	11,519,502	4,508,997	16,028,499	-
Depreciable capital assets, net	151,103,452	217,800,661	368,904,113	-
Total capital assets	162,622,954	222,309,658	384,932,612	-
Total assets	198,402,602	257,230,624	455,633,226	2,553,475
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	1,382,854	769,901	2,152,755	-
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,911,719	943,310	2,855,029	503,487
Prepaid fees	-	745,822	745,822	-
Accrued interest payable	247,889	792,374	1,040,263	-
Current portion of debt	1,425,773	10,791,282	12,217,055	-
Payable From Restricted Assets:				
Customer Deposits	1,959,896	-	1,959,896	-
Total current liabilities	5,545,277	13,272,788	18,818,065	503,487
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Net pension liability	1,313,388	709,887	2,023,275	-
Compensated absences	412,090	204,931	617,021	-
Total other post employment liability	10,615,965	5,818,862	16,434,827	-
Long-term debt	20,708,000	77,196,051	97,904,051	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	33,049,443	83,929,731	116,979,174	-
Total liabilities	38,594,720	97,202,519	135,797,239	503,487
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	1,937,151	1,093,544	3,030,695	-
Net Position:				
Net investment in capital assets	140,513,913	134,329,593	274,843,506	-
Unrestricted	18,739,672	25,374,869	44,114,541	2,049,988
Total net position	\$ 159,253,585	\$ 159,704,462	\$ 318,958,047	\$ 2,049,988

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities			
	Enterprise Funds			Internal Services
	Water	Wastewater	Total	
Operating Revenues:				
User charges	\$ 24,609,641	\$ 28,510,502	\$ 53,120,143	\$ 1,098,200
Assessments	-	106,146	106,146	-
Intergovernmental revenue	-	380,986	380,986	-
Other	1,122,391	367,793	1,490,184	-
Total operating revenues	25,732,032	29,365,427	55,097,459	1,098,200
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and employee benefits	7,451,900	4,079,445	11,531,345	-
Operating expenses	9,344,107	4,793,482	14,137,589	(6,111)
Repairs and maintenance	1,315,564	1,636,061	2,951,625	-
Depreciation and amortization	6,129,697	7,038,249	13,167,946	-
Total operating expenses	24,241,268	17,547,237	41,788,505	(6,111)
Operating income (loss)	1,490,764	11,818,190	13,308,954	1,104,311
Non-operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Investment earnings	319,608	314,267	633,875	53,819
Interest expense	(1,005,010)	(3,603,007)	(4,608,017)	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(685,402)	(3,288,740)	(3,974,142)	53,819
Income before capital contributions	805,362	8,529,450	9,334,812	1,158,130
Transfers in (out)	298,091	167,890	465,981	(3,638,009)
Dedicated service lines	2,212,677	2,356,731	4,569,408	-
Total transfers and capital contributions	2,510,768	2,524,621	5,035,389	(3,638,009)
Increase (decrease) in net position	3,316,130	11,054,071	14,370,201	(2,479,879)
Net position, beginning of year	155,937,455	148,650,391	304,587,846	4,529,867
Net position, end of year	\$ 159,253,585	\$ 159,704,462	\$ 318,958,047	\$ 2,049,988

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Business-type Activities			
	Enterprise Funds			Internal Services
	Water	Wastewater	Total	
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:				
Receipts from customers	\$25,392,425	\$ 31,049,764	\$ 56,442,189	\$ 1,098,200
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(10,132,714)	(6,811,714)	(16,944,428)	(1,710,992)
Payments to or on behalf of employees	(7,203,919)	(3,912,343)	(11,116,262)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>8,055,792</u>	<u>20,325,707</u>	<u>28,381,499</u>	<u>(612,792)</u>
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:				
Transfers in (out)	<u>298,091</u>	<u>167,890</u>	<u>465,981</u>	<u>(3,638,009)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>298,091</u>	<u>167,890</u>	<u>465,981</u>	<u>(3,638,009)</u>
Net Cash From Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(10,390,744)	(5,085,092)	(15,475,836)	-
Interest paid	(1,021,066)	(3,688,908)	(4,709,974)	-
Principal payments on long-term debt	(1,220,859)	(10,014,489)	(11,235,348)	-
Net cash provided (used) in capital and related financing activities	<u>(12,632,669)</u>	<u>(18,788,489)</u>	<u>(31,421,158)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Interest on investments	<u>300,129</u>	<u>298,145</u>	<u>598,274</u>	<u>52,281</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,978,657)	2,003,253	(1,975,404)	(4,198,520)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>34,491,740</u>	<u>26,386,028</u>	<u>60,877,768</u>	<u>6,750,457</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$30,513,083</u>	<u>\$ 28,389,281</u>	<u>\$ 58,902,364</u>	<u>\$ 2,551,937</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,490,764	\$ 11,818,190	\$ 13,308,954	\$ 1,104,311
Adjustment to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	6,129,697	7,038,249	13,167,946	-
Loss on disposal of capital assets	3,038	-	3,038	-
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(415,427)	1,870,790	1,455,363	-
(Increase) decrease in sales tax refund receivable	10,345	(393,785)	(383,440)	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories	184,863	23,888	208,751	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable/accrued expenses	346,635	425	347,060	(1,717,103)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Business-type Activities			
	Enterprise Funds			Internal Services
	Water	Wastewater	Total	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities (continued):				
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(411,480)	(227,024)	(638,504)	-
(Increase) decrease in pension liability	483,198	266,592	749,790	
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	(12,456)	(6,872)	(19,328)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	(41,767)	(23,404)	(65,171)	-
(Increase) decrease in net OPEB liability	(577,807)	(290,378)	(868,185)	
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	790,369	435,489	1,225,858	-
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	-	(186,453)	(186,453)	-
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	75,820	-	75,820	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 8,055,792	\$ 20,325,707	\$ 28,381,499	\$ (612,792)
Supplemental Disclosures of Noncash Transactions				
Dedicated service lines	\$ 2,212,677	\$ 2,356,731	\$ 4,569,408	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - AGENCY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019**

	Agency Funds
Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 1,588,495
Interest receivable	1,005
Taxes receivable	26,575
Due from other governments	<u>172,122</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 1,788,197</u></u>
Liabilities:	
Due to other governmental agencies	\$ 1,332,935
Other	<u>455,262</u>
Total liabilities	<u><u>\$ 1,788,197</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Notes to Financial Statements - Contents

<u>Note</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Description of the Unit	27
	A. Reporting Entity	27
	B. Component Units	27
	C. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	28
2	Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	39
	A. Deposits	39
	B. Investments	40
3	Accounts Receivable	41
4	Capital Assets	43
5	Accounts Payable	45
6	Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources	46
7	Long-Term Obligations	46
	A. General Obligation Bonds	46
	B. Revenue Bonds	47
	C. Limited Obligation Bonds	49
	D. Installment Purchases and State Revolving Fund Loans	50
	E. Changes in Long-Term Debt	52
	F. Maturities of Long-Term Debt	53
	G. Net Investment in Capital Assets	54
	H. Other Debt Disclosures	55
8	Conduit Debt Obligaitons	55
9	Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations	55
	A. Local Government Employee's Retirement System	55
	B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	59
	C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers	62
	D. Deferred Compensation Plans	63
	E. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	63
	F. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	66
	G. Other Employment Benefits	67
	H. Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Care Benefits	67
10	Landfill Closure and Post-closure Costs	71
11	Risk Management	72
12	Claims and Judgements	74
13	Joint Ventures	74
14	Jointly Governed Organizations	75
15	Benefit Payment Issued by the State	76
16	Commitments and Contingencies	76



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

1. Description of the Unit

A. Reporting Entity

Brunswick County is one of 21 coastal counties in North Carolina. A political subdivision of the State, it is one of 100 counties established under General Statute 153A-10. The County, which has a population of approximately 139,829, operates under a Commissioner-Manager form of government.

The County is responsible for and maintains services inherent to the operation of a County government including general government, public safety, human services, education, environmental protection, cultural and recreational, economic and physical development and debt service. The County also operates a water and wastewater utility system.

B. Component Units

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the County's government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control

The County appoints all of the members of the governing board of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control ("ABC Board"). In addition, the ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County ABC Board may be obtained at their administrative offices at 2567 Holden Beach Road, SW, Supply, North Carolina 28462.

Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority

The County, in conjunction with the Southport-Oak Island Chamber of Commerce and the South Brunswick Islands Chamber of Commerce, established the Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority ("TDA"). The County appoints five members of the TDA's ten member governing board. The other five members are nominated jointly by the two chamber of commerce organizations and then appointed by the County. The TDA, which provides a financial benefit to the County, was established to receive the proceeds of the room occupancy tax levied pursuant to Session Law 1997-364. The TDA is authorized to spend these proceeds to promote travel, tourism and conventions within the County. The TDA, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a governmental type fund.

Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority may be obtained at their administrative offices at 712 Village Rd SW, Shallotte, North Carolina 28470.

Brunswick County Airport Commission

The County participates in the Brunswick County Airport Commission ("Airport") in conjunction with the municipalities adjoining the airport. The County appoints four members of the seven-member board. Appropriations to the Airport totaled \$97,000 for the fiscal year

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

ended June 30, 2019. The Airport, which also has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a governmental type fund.

Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County Airport Commission may be obtained at their administrative offices at 380 Long Beach Road, Southport, North Carolina 28461.

Other Component Unit

Brunswick County Economic Development Commission

On July 20, 2015, the Economic Development Commission ceased operations to create efficiencies and avoid the duplication of services provided by the County's Economic Development Department and transferred all assets and liabilities to the County. In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, there were no appropriations for the Economic Development Commission.

Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority

Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority exist to issue revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. A seven-member board, all of whom are appointed by the County, governs the Authority. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances and does not issue financial statements; therefore, it is not presented in the government-wide financial statements.

Brunswick County Leasing Corporation

The members of the Brunswick County Leasing Corporation's ("Corporation") governing board are appointed by the County and includes the County Manager. The Corporation exists to issue and service certificates of participation to finance the acquisition and construction of general government facilities, education facilities, and proprietary fund construction. The certificates of participation are accounted for in the applicable governmental activities, business type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position in the County's financial statements. The Corporation has no financial transactions or account balances and does not issue financial statements; therefore, is not presented in the government-wide financial statements.

C. Summary of Significant Account Policies

Basis of Reporting

The accounting policies of Brunswick County and its component units, as reflected in the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019, conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governments.

Basis of Presentation – Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-wide Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include all of the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities except for interfund services provided and used which are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular program or (c) capital grants and contributions which are program specific. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues including multipurpose grants that do not provide for specific identification of a program.

Fund Financial Statements - The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category - *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* - are presented even though the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, and federal and State grants. The primary expenditures are for general government services, public safety, human services, central services, transportation, environmental protection, cultural and recreation, economic and physical development and education.

Education Capital Project Fund – This fund is used to account for the additions and improvements to Brunswick County Public Schools and Brunswick Community College which are financed by transfers from the general fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

County Capital Project Fund – This fund is used to account for the additions and improvements of major County facilities which are financed by transfers from the general fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Water Fund – This fund is used to account for the County's water operations. The Water Fund includes activity from the Water Capital Project Fund. The Water Capital Project Fund

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

is used to account for additions and improvements of major water enterprise facilities which are financed by transfers from the water fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

Wastewater Fund – This fund is used to account for the County’s wastewater operations. The Wastewater Fund includes activity from the Wastewater Capital Project Fund. The Wastewater Capital Project fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major wastewater facilities which are financed by transfers from the wastewater fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

The County reports the following internal service funds:

Workers’ Compensation Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to account for risk management operations of the County for the financing of workers’ compensation self-insurance costs incurred.

Health Insurance Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to account for health operations of the County for the financing of employees’ medical and dental costs incurred.

Agency Funds - These funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others.

The County maintains six Agency Funds: the Social Services Fund which accounts for monies deposited with the Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals; the Smithville Township Fund which accounts for the Township hospital district ad Valorem taxes collected, payment of bond debt service and payments to Doshier Hospital; the Intergovernmental Collections Fund which accounts for the proceeds of the motor vehicle and other ad Valorem taxes that are collected by the County on behalf of the municipalities within the County, fire fee collections remitted to district fire departments to furnish fire protection services in their district, and fines and forfeitures collected and remitted to Brunswick County Schools, but are not revenues to the County; the Sheriff Department Trust Fund which accounts for the proceeds of court ordered property sales necessary to satisfy a debt; the Sheriff Department Seizure Fund accounts for seized funds held by the Sheriff and the Inmate Trust Fund which accounts for personal funds of the inmates in the detention center.

Non-Major Funds – The County maintains three legally budgeted funds. The Emergency Telephone System Fund, the Grant Project Fund, and the Register of Deeds-Technology Enhancement Fund are reported as non-major special revenue funds.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting – In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus, and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes,

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

grants, entitlements and donations. Property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, donations and similar items is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, special assessments or privileges provided 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are generally recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt; accrued compensated absences; pension benefit obligations; and accrued landfill closures and post closure costs which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County recognizes assets of non-exchange transactions in the period when the underlying transactions occur, when enforceable legal claim has arisen, or when all eligibility requirements are met. Revenues are recognized on the modified accrual basis of accounting when they are measurable and available. Non-exchange transactions occur when one government provides (or receives) value to (from) another party without receiving (or giving) equal or nearly equal value in return. State shared revenues, sales tax, property taxes, federal grants funding federal mandates, and most donations are examples of non-exchange transactions.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad Valorem taxes receivable are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with the change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collection the property taxes on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Sales taxes collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue if cash is received within 60 days of year-end. Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, they are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General, the Special Revenue (excluding the grant projects) and the Enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for all capital project funds. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting which is consistent with the accounting system used to record transactions. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund, Special Revenue, Enterprise Funds, and Capital Projects Funds. The County budget officer is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between departmental areas within a fund up to \$30,000; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change departmental appropriations by more than \$30,000 must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. As a result, appropriated fund balance increased in the General Fund by \$4,424,666 which was largely the result of prior year commitments to the current fiscal year and a continuing software solution project for public safety operations.

Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County, and each of its discretely presented component units, are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. Any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina may be designated as an official depository. Also, the County and its discretely presented component units may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County, and each of its discretely presented component units, to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust ("NCCMT"), an SEC-registered (2a-7) government money market.

The investments of the County and its discretely presented component units that have a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The NC Capital Management Trust

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) government money market fund, is measured at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and non-participating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at amortized costs.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents by the County.

Restricted Assets

The unexpended proceeds of general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and certificates of participation issued by the County are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted to that purpose for which the bonds and certificates were originally issued. Funds in debt service accounts are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted to future payments of principal and interest as designated by the trustee in the General Trust and Series Indentures. A reserve for debt service amount is held as a restricted asset to meet the requirements of the Interlocal Agreement with Holden Beach and is to be used for the sole purpose of making an appropriation and any actual payment for the Holden Beach Special Obligation Bonds. Housing Assistance Payments Net Restricted Assets held by the County are restricted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. The amount budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for revaluation included in the General Fund Balance-Committed is restricted assets per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150.

Brunswick County Restricted Cash

Governmental Activities			
General Fund	Tax Revaluation	\$	214,566
	Section 8 Expenditures		8,294
	Reserve for Debt Service		1,422,360
	Unexpended Debt Proceeds		4,145
	Unexpended Debt Proceeds		31,212,566
Education Capital Project Fund	Total Governmental Activities	\$	32,861,931
Business-Type Activities			
Water Fund	Reserve for Debt Service	\$	445,082
	Customer Deposits		1,959,896
Sewer Fund	Reserve for Debt Service		2,649,735
	Total Business-type Activities	\$	5,054,713
Total Restricted Cash		\$	37,916,644

Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad Valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1; however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. The taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

Due To/From Other Funds and Internal Balances

Amounts reported at June 30, 2019 as due to/from other funds, generally represent short-term advances between funds. Such amounts reported at year-end are not available for appropriation and are not an expendable available financial resource

Inventory

The inventories of the County, the ABC Board and the Airport Commission are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The inventory of the County's Enterprise Funds as well as those of the ABC Board and Airport Commission consists of materials and supplies held for consumption. The cost of the inventory carried in the County's Enterprise Funds and that of the ABC Board and the Airport Commission is recorded as an expense as it is consumed.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, operating plants, land improvements, water tanks, water and wastewater lines, wells, taps, pumping stations, equipment and vehicles, are reported in the County's government-wide and proprietary financial statements. The County's capitalization threshold for capital outlay items is \$5,000.

Capital assets of the County are recorded at original cost at the time of acquisition. Certain items acquired before July 1, 1970 are recorded at an estimated original cost. Donated assets received prior to June 30, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar assets, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement after June 30, 2015 should be reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

The County has elected not to capitalize interest costs which are incurred during the construction period of capital assets used in governmental funds. Any interest incurred during the construction phase of business type assets is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the assets' estimated useful lives. These assets are reported in the County's basic financial statements net of accumulated depreciation.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The estimated useful lives for the County's capital assets are as follows:

Building, Operating Plants and improvements	20-40 years
Enterprise Distribution and Collection Systems	40-60 years
Equipment and vehicles	4-15 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Outflows of Resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has deferred costs from related deferrals and contributions made to the OPEB or pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has prepaid taxes, receivables and other pension related deferrals in the governmental funds and other OPEB or pension related deferrals in the water and wastewater fund.

Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Material bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bond issuance cost, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

For governmental fund types, bond issuance costs, bond premiums and discounts, are recognized during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

The County's long-term debt for water and wastewater purposes is carried in the Water and Wastewater Funds. The debt service requirements for the water and wastewater debt are being met by water and wastewater revenues. However, the taxing power was pledged to make general obligation payments in the water fund if water revenues were not sufficient. At the end of the fiscal year, there was \$2,755,000 water general obligation debt outstanding.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable Fund Balance-This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The General Fund has non-spendable fund balance for prepaids of \$64,000. This is the portion of fund balance that is not available because it represents the year-end balance of ending prepaids, which are not spendable resources

Restricted Fund Balance-This classification includes amounts from sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law. Restricted fund balance is summarized as follows:

	General	Education	Special	
	Fund	Capital	Revenue	Total
	Fund	Projects	Revenue	Total
Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute-portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].*	\$ 11,730,812	\$ -	\$ 93,477	\$ 11,824,289
Restricted for General Government-portion of fund balance that is restricted for the Municipal Interlocal Agreement for Special Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,422,360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,422,360
Restricted for Public Housing-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for section 8 expenditures.	8,294	-	-	8,294
Restricted for Human Services Health Program-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for health expenditures.	3,118,178	-	-	3,118,178
Restricted for Public Safety-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for E911 expenditures.	-	-	998,715	998,715
Restricted for Register of Deeds-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for technology for the Register of Deeds office.	-	-	853,808	853,808
Restricted for Education-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source or unspent debt proceeds for Public School and Community College Capital needs.**	4,145	31,212,566	-	31,216,711
Total restricted fund balance (Exhibit C)	\$ 4,552,977	\$ 31,212,566	\$ 1,852,523	\$ 37,618,066

*Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget. Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

restriction is “imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.” RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

****Unspent debt proceeds are not included in net position for full accrual accounting and therefore will not be restricted on the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A).**

Committed Fund Balance-portion of fund balance that can only be used for a specific purpose determined by a formal action of the governments highest level of decision making authority. The Brunswick County governing body is the highest level of decision making authority for the government that can by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken to remove or revise the limitation. Committed fund balance is summarized as follows:

	General Fund	County Capital Projects	Education Capital Projects	Total
Committed for General Government-portion of fund balance that can only be used for general government (Courthouse Additions and Renovations)	\$ -	\$ 10,552,849	\$ -	\$ 10,552,849
Committed for General Government-portion of fund balance that is restricted for a legally budgeted Tax Revaluation	214,566	-	-	214,566
Committed for Environmental Protection-portion of fund balance that can only be used for environmental protection (Landfill Closure)	-	9,517,000	-	9,517,000
Committed for Culture & Recreation-portion of fund balance that can only be used for culture and recreation (Park Renovations)	-	494,325	-	494,325
Committed for Transportation-portion of fund balance that can only be used for transportation	-	1,433,229	-	1,433,229
Committed for Education-portion of fund balance that can only be used for education	-	2,051,905	8,909,417	10,961,322
Total committed fund balance	<u>\$ 214,566</u>	<u>\$ 24,049,308</u>	<u>\$ 8,909,417</u>	<u>\$ 33,173,291</u>

Assigned Fund Balance is the portion of fund balance that the Brunswick County intends to use for specific purposes. The County’s governing body has the authority to assign fund balance. The Manager and Director of Fiscal Operations, as granted in the officially adopted budget ordinance, have been granted limited authority to assign fund balance. The General Fund has Assigned Fund Balance of \$2,176,237 for subsequent year’s expenditures. This is the portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year’s budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed.

Unassigned Fund Balance-portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The general fund should be the only fund to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative fund balance. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

	General Fund	Special Revenue	Total
Unassigned portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds	\$ 62,014,132	\$ (46,533)	\$ 61,967,599
Fund Balance Remaining for Appropriation-The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:			

Total fund balance-General Fund	\$80,752,724
Less:	
Nonspendable	(64,000)
Stabilization by State Statute	(11,730,812)
Restricted	(4,552,977)
Committed	(214,566)
Assigned	(2,176,237)
Fund balance remaining	<u>\$62,014,132</u>

Brunswick County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-County funds and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County. The County has not adopted a formal fund balance policy.

Defined Benefit Cost-Sharing Plans

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

Inter-fund Transfers

The principal purpose for inter-fund transfers is to distribute local resources between funds. Typically, the General Fund provides the basis of local resources for other funds. These transactions are recorded as "Transfers - out" in the paying fund and "Transfers - in" in the receiving fund.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Other Resources

The County's General Fund also provides funds to the Airport Commission to fund their annual budget. In addition, when profits are available, the ABC Board will make quarterly payments to the County's General Fund. These payments represent the County's portion of the ABC Board's surpluses which the ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute to the County.

Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the County provides for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. In the event of termination, an employee shall be paid for the annual leave balance to the date of separation. All vacation pay is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences are reported in governmental funds only if matured.

The sick leave policy of the County provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are: allowance for doubtful accounts and depreciation lives.

2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents and investments of the County as of June 30, 2019 include the following:

	Reported at Fair Value
Cash on Hand	\$ 6,000
Deposits - NOW, SuperNOW, MMDA and Certificates of Deposit	125,140,090
Investments: North Carolina Capital Management Trust	90,052,263
Total	<u>\$ 215,198,353</u>

A. Deposits

All of the deposits of the County are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits that exceed the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the depositor in the depositor's names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer.

Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the depositor, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in each of the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County and its component units or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County and its component units under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County does not have a policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2019 the deposits of the County had a reported value of \$125,140,090 and bank balances of \$123,278,020. Of the bank balances, \$1,171,200 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$122,106,820 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. Cash on hand at June 30, 2019 was \$6,000.

B. Investments

As of June 30, 2019 the County had the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Valuation	Fair Value	Less Than		
	Measurement Method		6 Months	6 - 12 Months	1 - 3 Years
North Carolina Capital Management Trust:					
Government Portfolio	Fair Value-Level 1	\$ 86,505,161	n/a	n/a	n/a
Term Portfolio*	Fair Value-Level 1	<u>3,547,102</u>	<u>3,547,102</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Total		\$ 90,052,263	\$ 3,547,102	\$ -	\$ -

*As of June 30, 2019, the NCCMT Term Portfolio has a duration of 0.11 years. Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of less than 90 days, it was presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits at least 75% of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

Credit Risk. The County's investment policy limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2019. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

Custodial Credit Risk. The County's formal policy indicates that the County shall utilize a third party custodial agent for book entry transactions, all of which shall be a trust department authorized to do trust work in North Carolina who has an account with the Federal Reserve. Certificated securities shall be in the custody of the Director of Finance.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The County places a limit of \$5 million on the amount that the County may invest in any one issue of commercial paper with a maximum of 25% of the portfolio allowable to be invested in commercial paper.

The County allocates investment earnings to funds based on the balances outstanding at the end of the prior month.

3. Accounts Receivable

Disaggregate Information

Type of Receivable	Amount (Net of Allowance)		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Customer Billings	\$ 1,001,831	\$ 5,524,827	\$ 6,526,658
Assessments	-	3,184,218	3,184,218
Deposits receivable	-	25,656	25,656
Miscellaneous	1,091,472	-	1,091,472
	<u>\$ 2,093,303</u>	<u>\$ 8,734,701</u>	<u>\$ 10,828,004</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The County's accounts receivable as of June 30, 2019 are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts as follows:

	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts		
	General Fund	Water Fund	Wastewater Fund
Taxes Receivable	\$ 4,170,110	\$ -	\$ -
EMS Fees	424,621	-	-
Health Fees	317,151	-	-
Assessments	-	-	112,109
User Charges	-	115,000	27,000
	<u>\$ 4,911,882</u>	<u>\$ 115,000</u>	<u>\$ 139,109</u>

Due from other governments owed to the County consists of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Local option sales tax	\$ 4,786,929	\$ -	\$ 4,786,929
Sales tax refunds	1,070,270	528,130	1,598,400
Due from federal government for grant assistance	2,661,437	216,195	2,877,632
Due from State of North Carolina for grant assistance	2,806,066	72,065	2,878,131
Emergency telephone system	45,667	-	45,667
Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority reimbursement	-	83,112	83,112
Town of Navassa reimbursement	-	209,645	209,645
Total	<u>\$ 11,370,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,147</u>	<u>\$ 12,479,516</u>

Property Tax – Use Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2015	\$ 2,313,839	\$ 757,782	\$ 3,071,621
2016	2,304,951	547,426	2,852,377
2017	2,321,538	342,427	2,663,965
2018	2,369,049	136,220	2,505,269
Total	<u>\$ 9,309,377</u>	<u>\$ 1,783,855</u>	<u>\$ 11,093,232</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

4. Capital Assets

Governmental capital assets at June 30, 2019 are summarized as follows:

Depreciation was charged to functional expenses on the Statement of Activities as follow:

	<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Transfers/ Reclasses</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
Non-Depreciable Assets:					
Land	\$ 16,744,904	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 16,744,904
Construction in Progress	3,685,162	5,518,104	-	(2,632,736)	6,570,530
Total non-depreciable assets	<u>20,430,066</u>	<u>5,518,104</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,632,736)</u>	<u>23,315,434</u>
Depreciable Assets					
Buildings and improvements	172,461,094	259,238	8,914	2,632,736	175,344,154
Equipment and vehicles	39,667,760	4,027,627	607,699	46,671	43,134,359
Total depreciable assets	<u>212,128,854</u>	<u>4,286,865</u>	<u>616,613</u>	<u>2,679,407</u>	<u>218,478,513</u>
Less accumulated depreciation					
Buildings and improvements	57,726,470	5,521,891	8,693	-	63,239,668
Equipment and vehicles	31,795,594	2,963,959	562,171	46,671	34,244,053
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>89,522,064</u>	<u>8,485,850</u>	<u>570,864</u>	<u>46,671</u>	<u>97,483,721</u>
Total depreciable assets, net	<u>122,606,790</u>	<u>(4,198,985)</u>	<u>45,749</u>	<u>2,632,736</u>	<u>120,994,792</u>
Total Capital Assets	<u>\$ 143,036,856</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,119</u>	<u>\$ 45,749</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 144,310,226</u>

Depreciation was charged to functional expenses on the Statement of Activities as follows:

<u>Function</u>	<u>Depreciation Expense</u>
General government	\$ 628,425
Public safety	3,001,347
Central services	777,928
Human services	231,523
Environmental protection	305,106
Economic and physical development	100,566
Cultural and recreation	1,958,274
Education	1,482,681
Total	<u>\$ 8,485,850</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Enterprise fund capital assets at June 30, 2019 are summarized as follows:

Water Fund	June 30, 2018	Increases	Decreases	Transfers/ Reclasses	June 30, 2019
Non-Depreciable Assets:					
Land	\$ 760,138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760,138
Construction in Progress	3,228,024	8,602,048	-	(1,070,708)	10,759,364
Total non-depreciable assets	3,988,162	8,602,048	-	(1,070,708)	11,519,502
Depreciable Assets					
Operating Plants,					
buildings and improvements	55,483,115	1,349	27,000	-	55,457,464
Distribution system	154,996,890	2,212,676	-	1,070,708	158,280,274
Equipment and vehicles	19,326,144	1,787,348	-	(105,781)	21,007,711
Total depreciable assets	229,806,149	4,001,373	27,000	964,927	234,745,449
Less accumulated depreciation					
Operating Plants,					
buildings and improvements	22,633,443	1,877,375	23,962	-	24,486,856
Distribution system	44,886,131	3,086,503	-	-	47,972,634
Equipment and vehicles	10,001,539	1,286,749	-	(105,781)	11,182,507
Total accumulated depreciation	77,521,113	6,250,627	23,962	(105,781)	83,641,997
Total depreciable assets, net	152,285,036	(2,249,254)	3,038	1,070,708	151,103,452
Total capital Assets	\$ 156,273,198	\$ 6,352,794	\$ 3,038	\$ -	\$ 162,622,954
Wastewater Fund	June 30, 2018	Increases	Decreases	Transfers/ Reclasses	June 30, 2019
Non-Depreciable Assets:					
Land	\$ 2,142,177	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,142,177
Construction in Progress	669,407	1,819,594	-	(122,181)	2,366,820
Total non-depreciable assets	2,811,584	1,819,594	-	(122,181)	4,508,997
Depreciable Assets					
Operating Plants,					
buildings and improvements	158,628,306	1,670,532	-	-	160,298,838
Collection system	117,101,513	2,356,732	-	122,181	119,580,426
Equipment and vehicles	3,944,753	1,594,965	20,157	59,110	5,578,671
Total depreciable assets	279,674,572	5,622,229	20,157	181,291	285,457,935
Less accumulated depreciation					
Operating Plants,					
buildings and improvements	39,849,034	4,588,643	-	-	44,437,677
Collection system	17,733,714	2,379,577	-	-	20,113,291
Equipment and vehicles	2,579,766	487,587	20,157	59,110	3,106,306
Total accumulated depreciation	60,162,514	7,455,807	20,157	59,110	67,657,274
Total depreciable assets, net	219,512,058	(1,833,578)	-	122,181	217,800,661
Total capital Assets	\$ 222,323,642	\$ (13,984)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 222,309,658
Total Enterprise Fund Assets, Net	\$ 378,596,840				\$ 384,932,612

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

5. Accounts Payable and Inter-fund Balances

Accounts Payable Disaggregate Information

Type of Payable	Governmental		Business-
	Activities	Type	Total
	Activities	Activities	
Trade Payables	\$ 3,118,022	\$ 1,344,492	\$ 4,462,514
Construction Costs Payable	9,984,814	1,150,084	11,134,898
Accrued Salaries Fringe Benefits	2,444,273	360,453	2,804,726
Future claims for workers' compensation and employee health benefits	503,487	-	503,487
Other Payables	2,059,135	-	2,059,135
Total	\$ 18,109,731	\$ 2,855,029	\$ 20,964,760

Inter-fund Receivables / Payables

The County's Interfund balances as of June 30, 2019 are \$1,153,989. \$1,144,350 represents amounts due to the Education Capital Project Fund from the General Fund for local option sales tax receivable at fiscal year-end. \$9,639 represents amounts advanced by the General Fund to Special Revenue Funds for grant project expenditures made in advance of grantor reimbursements.

Inter-fund Transfers

The County's General Fund transferred funds during fiscal year 2019 to fund County and education capital improvements. The transfer from the Health Insurance Fund in the amount of \$3,638,009 was to close the fund. Reserve funds remaining after all claims were paid were returned to the operating fund that paid the premiums. \$3,172,028 was transferred to the General Fund, \$298,091 to the Water Fund, and \$167,890 to the Wastewater Fund.

	To:	Education			Total
		County Capital	Capital Project	Governmental	Enterprise
		Project Fund	Fund	Funds	Funds
From:					
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 5,859,022	\$ 8,409,022	\$ -
Health Insurance Fund	3,172,028	-	-	3,172,028	465,981
Totals	\$ 3,172,028	\$ 2,550,000	\$ 5,859,022	\$ 11,581,050	\$ 465,981

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

6. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

The balance in deferred outflows and inflows of resources at June 30, 2019 is composed of the following elements:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience		
LGERS	\$ 3,015,148	\$ 101,173
Register of Deeds	3,668	18,991
LEOSSA	159,766	39,297
OPEB	-	6,280,322
Pensions - net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	2,749,104	-
Pensions - Change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	22,504	466,531
Change in assumptions		
LGERS/ROD	5,205,746	-
LEOSSA	234,469	261,130
OPEB	-	14,131,068
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,492,086	-
Benefit payments/administration costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (LEOSSA)	58,573	-
Benefit payments/administration costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (OPEB)	3,007,333	
Prepaid Taxes, not yet earned (General Fund)	-	196,379
Taxes Receivable (General Fund)	-	2,174,018
Grant Receivable (General Fund)	-	933,216
EMS Receivable (General Fund)	-	198,156
Health Department Receivable (General Fund)	-	11,051
	<u>\$ 18,948,397</u>	<u>\$ 24,811,332</u>

7. Long-Term Obligations

A. General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds issued to finance the construction of facilities utilized in the operations of the water system are reported as long-term debt in the Water Fund. All general obligation bonds are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due. In the event of a default, the County agrees to pay to the Purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the County under this Agreement.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The County's General Obligation Bonds consisted of the following at June 30, 2019:

Original Issue		Payment Information		Outstanding Balance	
Date	Rate	Period	Amount	Governmental	Business-Type
				Activities	Activities
2009	3.00% - 5.00%	Annual	\$60,000 - \$2,465,000	\$ 4,150,000	\$ -
2012	3.00%	Annual	\$1,660,000 - \$2,750,000	6,250,000	-
2012	2.00% - 4.00%	Annual	\$30,000 - \$285,000	-	2,755,000
2013	0.33% - 4.00%	Annual	\$80,000 - \$3,475,000	9,610,000	-
2018	2.85% - 5.00%	Annual	\$2,455,000 - \$2,500,000	49,955,000	-
Total General Obligation Bonds				<u>\$ 69,965,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,755,000</u>

The County issued General Obligation Bonds for which the County does not hold title to the capital assets. The bonds were issued for public school and community college construction and renovation projects. The amount of outstanding debt at June 30, 2019 for which the County held no collateral totaled \$68,949,949 and was comprised of the following issues: Series 2009 (2001) school refunding \$4,150,000, series 2012 school refunding of 2003 and 2004 \$6,250,000, series 2013A school and community college refunding \$8,594,949 and school series 2018 \$49,955,000 which is the first of three phases of the approved \$152 million bond referendum. The school series 2018 has a related premium of \$2,770,545.

B. Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are collateralized by the rate setting authority of the Water and Wastewater Funds. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

The County's Revenue Bonds consisted of the following at June 30, 2019:

Original Issue		Payment Information		Outstanding Balance	
Date	Rate	Period	Amount	Business-Type	Activities
2004	4.25%	Monthly	\$19,188 - \$50,143	\$	2,796,654
2012	2.00% - 5.00%	Annual	\$80,000 - \$2,050,000		16,805,000
2015	2.00% - 5.00%	Annual	\$735,000 - \$4,575,000		<u>57,140,000</u>
Total Revenue Bonds				<u>\$</u>	<u>76,741,654</u>

The County has pledged future water and wastewater customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$39.7 million in water and wastewater system revenue bonds issued in 2004, \$52.8 million in wastewater system revenue bonds issued in 2008, \$14.75 million in wastewater Build America revenue bonds issued in 2009, \$23.15 million in wastewater 2004A refunding revenue bonds in 2012 and \$9.68 million series 2012B wastewater revenue bonds in 2012, and \$6.33 million in 2012C revenue bonds in 2012, and \$50.55 million in water and wastewater refunding revenue bonds series 2008A and 2010 RZEDB and \$15.93 million in water and wastewater revenue bonds in 2015. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Plant Phases 1 and 2 and associated transmission lines, the Sea Trail Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northwest Water Plant expansion, Water Transmission Main, Ocean Isle Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant improvements, Sunset Beach Wastewater Collection System and utility

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

service lines. The bonds are payable solely from water and wastewater customer net revenues and are payable through 2040. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 10 percent of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$112,671,242. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total operating revenues were \$13,330,308 and \$55,025,394, respectively.

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$2,796,654 (CBU Acquisition-WBRWRF) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could (a) declare the bonds immediately due and payable (b) allow the trustee to take possession of the Enterprise Fund and any moneys therein and administer the application thereof.

The County issued combined system enterprise revenue bonds for water and wastewater system improvements pursuant to a General Trust Indenture dated May 1, 2004, as amended effective August 20, 2013, and a series indenture, Number 3, dated January 1, 2008 between the County and First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, as trustee. The indentures authorize and secure all outstanding revenue bonds of the County's water and wastewater system and contain several financial and operating covenants governing such matters as rates, additional bonds, reserve funds, annual budgets, maintenance of the system and insurance. The County was in compliance with all such covenants during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

The County has covenanted that it will set rates in compliance with a Rate Covenant, as set forth in the County's General Trust Indenture. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the County's compliance with the Rate Covenant is shown below:

Operating revenues and investment earnings	\$ 58,476,196
Add: 20% surplus account (expendable net position)	<u>12,058,998</u>
Total	<u>\$ 70,535,194</u>

Operating expense excluding OPEB (net of depreciation)	28,328,057
120% of Principal and Interest Requirements on the Bonds	15,996,730
100% of Principal and Interest Requirements on Subordinate	
Indebtedness, General Obligation Indebtedness and Other Indebtedness	<u>2,614,714</u>
Total	<u>\$ 46,939,501</u>

70,535,194 > 46,939,501

Operating revenues and investment earnings	\$ 58,476,196
Total	<u>\$ 58,476,196</u>

Operating expense excluding OPEB (net of depreciation)	28,328,057
120% of Principal and Interest Requirements on the Bonds	15,996,730
100% of Principal and Interest Requirements on Subordinate	
Indebtedness, General Obligation Indebtedness and Other Indebtedness	<u>2,614,714</u>
Total	<u>\$ 46,939,501</u>

58,476,196 > 46,939,501

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The County's debt service coverage calculation for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

Operating revenues and investment earnings	\$ 58,476,196
Operating expense excluding OPEB (net of depreciation)	<u>28,328,057</u>
Net revenue available for debt service *	30,148,139
Add: 20% surplus account (expendable net positon)	<u>12,058,998</u>
Adjusted net revenues	<u><u>\$ 42,207,137</u></u>

Senior debt service	\$ 13,330,608
Subordinate debt service	<u>2,614,714</u>
Total debt service	15,945,322
Add: 20% senior debt service	<u>2,666,122</u>
Adjusted debt service	<u><u>\$ 18,611,444</u></u>

Coverage Test 1	
Net revenues/total debt service	<u><u>1.89</u></u>

Coverage Test 2	
Adjusted net revenues/adjusted debt service	<u><u>2.27</u></u>

* In accordance with the County's General Trust Indenture, assessment revenues of \$2,744,862 are used to offset the associated debt service. Certain agreements have allowed for the collection of these assessment revenues over a period of 10 years. Therefore, the amortized annual portion of these certain assessments are included in the calculation of net revenues and not the gross assessment in the year assessed.

C. Limited Obligation Bonds

The County's Limited Obligation Bonds consisted of the following at June 30, 2019:

<u>Payment Information</u>				<u>Balance</u>	<u>Purpose and Collateral</u>
<u>Issued</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
		\$1,680,000 -			Law Enforcement
2012	Annual	\$2,110,000	2.00% - 5.00%	\$ 17,085,000	Center Refund 2008 IP Schools
		\$520,000-			School Projects; Refund
2015	Annual	\$1,485,000	2.00% - 5.00%	<u>9,255,000</u>	2005B Schools
				<u><u>\$ 26,340,000</u></u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

D. Installment Purchases and State Revolving Fund Loans

The County's Installment Purchase notes payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2019:

Issued	Rate	Period	Amount	Outstanding Balance		Collateral
				Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
2009	5.38%	Annual	\$1,152,000 - \$1,846,000	\$ -	\$ 3,598,000	Wastewater System
2010	5.18%	Annual	\$70,000 - \$75,000	70,000	-	Library
2010	0.00%	Annual	\$100,000	-	1,200,000	Wastewater System
2012	2.18%	Annual	\$875,988 - \$1,065,008	-	3,128,024	Wastewater System
2012	1.84%	Annual	\$247,250 - \$687,250	-	2,999,330	Wastewater System
2018	2.96%	Annual	\$163,460 - \$173,292	168,305	-	
				<u>\$ 238,305</u>	<u>\$ 10,925,354</u>	

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$3,598,000 (Calabash and Sunset Beach Collection Systems) is secured with collateral of the systems. The note contains provisions that an event of default could (a) declare the bonds immediately due and payable (b) allow the trustee to take possession of the Enterprise Fund and any moneys therein and administer the application thereof.

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to governmental activities of \$70,000 (Library) is secured with collateral of the building. The note contains provisions that an event of default could (a) declare the unpaid portion of the principal and interest components immediately due and payable without notice or demand to the County (b) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the contract or to recover for the breach thereof (c) exercise or direct the Deed of Trust trustee to exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party or creditor under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State and the general laws of the State with respect to the enforcement of the security interest granted or reserved under the contract and the Deed of Trust including, without limitation, to the extent permitted by law, re-enter and take possession of the premises without any court order or other process of law and without liability for entering the premises and sell, lease, sublease or make other disposition of the same in a commercially reasonable manner for the account of the County, and apply the proceeds of any such sale, lease, sublease or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and attorneys' fees, incurred with the recovery, repair, storage and other sale, lease, sublease or other disposition, toward the balance due under the contract and, thereafter, shall pay any remaining proceeds to the County (d) direct the Deed of Trust trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings and sell the property.

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$1,200,000 (Sunset Beach Collection System) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$3,128,024 (NEBRWWTP) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could (a) declare the bonds immediately due and payable (b) allow the trustee to take possession of the Enterprise Fund and any moneys therein and administer the application thereof.

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$2,999,330 (NEBRWWTP, Boiling Spring Lakes Wastewater Collection System) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could (a) declare the bonds immediately due and payable (b) allow the trustee to take possession of the Enterprise Fund and any moneys therein and administer the application thereof.

The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to governmental activities of \$168,304 (Grinder/Screeners) is secured with collateral of the equipment. The note contains provisions that an event of default could (a) terminate the lease and declare an amount equal to all basic rental payments and other amounts payable to the end of the current fiscal period immediately due and payable without further notice or demand and all rights of the County to use the equipment shall terminate. Lessor may also enter upon the premises where the equipment is located and take immediate possession of and remove the same (b) permit lessor to proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the lease (c) in the event of repossession, permit lessor to sell or lease the equipment and hold the County liable for the difference between (1) the basic rental payments and other amounts payable to the end of the current fiscal period and (2) the net proceeds of any such sale or lease (after deducting all expenses of lessor) (d) allow lessor to recover interest from the date it becomes payable until fully paid at the rate of the lesser of 12% per annum or the highest rate permitted by law (e) allow lessor to recover legal fees and other costs incurred by reason of an event of default.

The County's State Revolving Fund Loans payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2019:

Issued	Rate	Payment Information		Outstanding Balance	
		Period	Amount	Business-Type Activities	Collateral
2003	2.55%	Annual	\$375,000	\$ 1,094,810	Wastewater System
2006	2.21%	Annual	\$511,525 - \$790,275	3,500,000	Wastewater System
2005	2.21%	Annual	\$806,645 - \$1,220,552	8,010,340	Wastewater System
2011	0.00%	Annual	\$75,000	900,000	Wastewater System
				<u>\$ 13,505,150</u>	

The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to enterprise activities of \$1,094,810 (NEBRWWTP) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to enterprise activities of \$3,500,000 (WBRWRF) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

provisions that an event of default could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to enterprise activities of \$8,010,340 (WBRWRF) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to enterprise activities of \$900,000 (Sanitary Sewer Systems) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provisions that an event of default could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

E. Changes in Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in governmental long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2019 for the County:

Governmental Activities	June 30, 2018	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2019	Current Maturities
General obligation bonds	\$ 77,480,000	\$ -	\$ 7,515,000	\$ 69,965,000	\$ 9,945,000
Limited obligation bonds	29,825,000	-	3,485,000	26,340,000	3,440,000
Bond premiums	4,121,175	-	251,109	3,870,066	235,396
Direct placement					
installment purchase	471,765	-	233,460	238,305	238,305
Compensated absences	3,799,117	4,069,907	3,903,186	3,965,838	275,000
Net pension liability (LGERS)	11,367,962	6,152,589	-	17,520,551	-
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	4,424,953	291,081	-	4,716,034	-
Total OPEB liability	111,165,274	-	4,125,902	107,039,372	-
Landfill closure & post-closure	8,420,941	-	141	8,420,800	237,695
Total	\$ 251,076,187	\$10,513,577	\$ 19,513,798	\$ 242,075,966	\$14,371,396

Note: The general fund is typically used to liquidate other long-term liabilities including OPEB liability, landfill closure and post closure liability, and the compensated absences and pension liabilities recorded in the governmental funds. The total of other debt not issued for capital is \$141,662,595 which is comprised of compensated absences of \$3,965,838, pension benefit obligation of \$22,236,585, other post-employment benefits of \$107,039,372 and landfill closure and post-closure of \$8,420,800.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

The following is a summary of changes in business-type long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2019 for the County:

Business-Type Activities	June 30, 2018	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2019	Current Maturities
Direct placement and direct					
borrowing revenue bonds	\$ 82,500,667	\$ -	\$ 5,759,013	\$ 76,741,654	\$ 6,019,359
Bond premiums	6,700,436	-	538,488	6,161,948	538,488
General obligation bonds	2,935,000	-	180,000	2,755,000	185,000
Direct placement					
installment purchase	14,325,252	-	3,399,898	10,925,354	3,522,668
Direct Borrowing State					
Revolving Fund Loans	15,401,587	-	1,896,437	13,505,150	1,919,540
Compensated absences	618,398	732,191	701,568	649,021	32,000
Net pension obligation (LGERS)	1,273,485	749,790	-	2,023,275	-
Total OPEB liability	17,303,012	-	868,185	16,434,827	-
Total	\$ 141,057,837	\$ 1,481,981	\$ 13,343,589	\$ 129,196,229	\$12,217,055

Note: The total of other debt not issued for capital is \$19,107,123 which is comprised of compensated absences of \$649,021, pension benefit obligation of \$2,023,275 and other post-employment benefits of \$16,434,827.

F. Maturities of Long-Term Debt

The annual requirements to retire all debt outstanding, other than compensated absences, pension benefit obligation, and landfill closure costs, at June 30, 2019, including interest, are as follows:

Governmental Activities

	General Obligation Bonds		Limited Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 9,945,000	\$ 3,893,297	\$ 3,440,000	\$ 1,064,994
2021	9,740,000	2,284,510	2,565,000	951,394
2022	6,320,000	1,857,610	2,570,000	826,894
2023	3,625,000	1,596,210	2,600,000	698,394
2024	2,880,000	1,427,460	2,615,000	568,394
2025-2029	12,500,000	5,255,300	9,400,000	1,573,930
2030-2034	12,500,000	2,973,425	2,630,000	363,500
2035-2039	12,455,000	1,010,395	520,000	16,900
Totals	\$ 69,965,000	\$ 20,298,207	\$ 26,340,000	\$ 6,064,400

	Installment Purchases	
	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 238,305	\$ 8,614

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Business-Type Activities

	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 185,000	\$ 108,650	\$ 6,019,359	\$ 3,578,622
2021	190,000	102,550	6,301,153	3,294,328
2022	200,000	95,550	6,598,349	3,002,757
2023	205,000	88,150	5,726,680	2,694,151
2024	215,000	80,450	6,015,996	2,411,585
2025-2029	1,205,000	265,250	30,050,117	7,757,748
2030-2034	555,000	34,600	10,515,000	2,106,769
2035-2039	-	-	4,505,000	761,037
2040-2044	-	-	1,010,000	40,400
Totals	<u>\$ 2,755,000</u>	<u>\$ 775,200</u>	<u>\$ 76,741,654</u>	<u>\$ 25,647,397</u>

	State Revolving Loans		Installment Purchases	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2020	\$ 1,919,540	\$ 281,721	\$ 3,522,668	\$ 311,059
2021	1,943,152	240,104	3,651,658	182,452
2022	1,967,284	197,967	1,839,848	48,063
2023	1,991,949	155,298	787,250	12,283
2024	1,743,455	112,085	423,930	2,980
2025-2029	3,789,770	113,234	500,000	-
2030-2034	150,000	-	200,000	-
Totals	<u>\$ 13,505,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,100,409</u>	<u>\$ 10,925,354</u>	<u>\$ 556,837</u>

G. Net Investment in Capital Assets

The total Net Investment in Capital Assets at June 30, 2019 is composed of the following elements:

	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-type</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total capital assets (net of depreciation)	<u>\$ 144,310,226</u>	<u>\$ 384,932,612</u>	<u>\$ 529,242,838</u>
Total debt, gross	100,413,371	110,089,106	210,502,477
Less:			
Education debt for which the			
County does not hold title	71,720,494	-	71,720,494
Total capital debt	<u>28,692,877</u>	<u>110,089,106</u>	<u>138,781,983</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>\$ 115,617,349</u>	<u>\$ 274,843,506</u>	<u>\$ 390,460,855</u>

*Unexpended debt proceeds related to education debt in the amount of \$31,216,711 is not included in the calculation of governmental Net Investment in Capital Assets

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

H. Other Debt Disclosures

At June 30, 2019, the County had a legal debt margin of \$1.98 billion.

Debt Related to Capital Activities

Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed only \$28,692,877 relates to assets the County hold title. There is no unspent restricted cash related to this debt.

8. Conduit Debt Obligations

Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the Authority, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2019, there are no industrial revenue bonds outstanding.

9. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations

A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description

The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided

LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions.

Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2019, was 8.50% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.75% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$4,473,650 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Refunds of Contributions

County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a liability of \$19,543,826 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was .824%, which was a decrease of .004% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$5,383,772. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,015,148	\$ 101,173
Change of assumptions	5,186,177	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	2,682,785	-
Change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	18,231	400,364
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	4,473,650	-
	<u>\$15,375,991</u>	<u>\$ 501,537</u>

\$4,473,650 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2020	5,074,824
2021	3,270,094
2022	544,110
2023	1,511,776
2024	-
Thereafter	-

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014. Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2018 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 46,945,968	\$ 19,543,826	\$ (3,353,829)

Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description

The County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2017, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	9
Active plan member	172
Total	181

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2017 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary Increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount Rate	3.64 percent

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of June 30, 2018.

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males and 100% for females.

Deaths Before Retirement: RP-2014 Employee base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015.

Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): RP-2014 Disabled Retiree base rates projected to 2015 using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from 2015 using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County paid \$113,109 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported a total pension liability of \$4,716,034. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018 based on a December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$469,150.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 159,766	\$ 39,297
Changes of assumptions	234,469	261,130
County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	58,573	-
	<u>452,808</u>	<u>300,427</u>

The County paid \$58,573 in benefit payments and \$0 in admin expenditures subsequent to the measurement date that are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions which will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows or deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2020	\$ 20,320
2021	20,320
2022	20,320
2023	23,006
2024	13,010
Thereafter	(3,168)

Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.64 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.64 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.64 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.64%)	Discount Rate (3.64%)	1% Decrease (4.64%)
Total pension liability	\$ 5,213,758	\$ 4,716,034	\$ 4,267,782

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

	2019
Beginning balance	\$ 4,424,953
Service Cost	309,697
Interest on the total pension liability	138,041
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	188,974
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(232,522)
Benefit payments	(113,109)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 4,716,034</u>

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.16 percent at June 30, 2017 to 3.64 percent at June 30, 2018.

Changes in Benefit Terms. Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan ("Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County contributed \$580,494 for the reporting year. No amounts were forfeited.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

D. Deferred Compensation Plans

The County also offers, to employees not engaged in law enforcement, a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). Employee participation is discretionary and is limited to the amount allowable under the Internal Revenue Code. For each qualified employee, the County contributes 5% of the employee's pretax annual compensation to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2019 were \$3,184,445 which consisted of \$2,232,343 from the County and \$952,102 from the employees.

E. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description

Brunswick County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. ROSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided

An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions

Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$18,436 for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the County reported an asset of \$416,074 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

of June 30, 2018 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2018, the County's proportion was 2.512%, which was an increase of 0.322% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2017.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized pension expense of \$45,426. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,668	\$ 18,991
Changes of assumptions	19,569	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	66,319	-
Change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	4,273	66,167
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	18,436	-
	<u>\$ 112,265</u>	<u>\$ 85,158</u>

\$18,436 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2020	(2,913)
2021	(18,260)
2022	19,544
2023	10,300
2024	-
Thereafter	-

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2018 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(2.75%)	(3.75%)	(4.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (328,051)	\$ (416,074)	\$ (490,306)

Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

F. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2018, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2017. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 19,543,826	\$ (416,074)	\$ -	\$ 19,127,752
Proportion of the net pension liability (aesst)	0.82382%	2.51207%	n/a	n/a
Total pension liability	-	-	4,716,034	4,716,034
Pension Expense	5,383,772	45,426	469,150	5,898,348

At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 3,015,148	\$ 3,668	\$ 159,766	\$ 3,178,582
Changes of Assumptions	5,186,177	19,569	234,469	5,440,215
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	2,682,785	66,319	-	2,749,104
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	18,231	4,273	-	22,504
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administrative costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	4,473,650	18,436	58,573	4,550,659
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Differences between expected and actual experience	101,173	18,991	39,297	159,461
Changes of assumptions	-	-	261,130	261,130
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	400,364	66,167	-	466,531

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

G. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System ("Death Benefit Plan"), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest month's salary in a row during the 24 months prior to his/her death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payrolls, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the County made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$43,177. The County's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.06% and 0.14%, 0.05% for Health Department employees and 0.04% for Department of Social Services employees of covered payroll, respectively.

H. Other Post-Employment Benefits – Health Care Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB Plan). As of July 1, 2015, this plan provides post-employment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County, provided they retire from active service from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System), the North Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Retirement System or are in disability retirement with five years of creditable service. Retirees hired prior to January 1, 2012 receive the same benefits as active employees after a minimum of ten years of creditable service with the retirement system through disability retirement with five years of service. The HCB Plan is available to qualified retirees until the age of 65 or until Medicare eligible, whichever is sooner. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 with a minimum of 10 years of continuous service with the County or fifteen years of total creditable service with the County or who through disability retirement has at least five years of continuous creditable service with the County also have the option of purchasing, net of a County contribution, coverage for themselves at the cost consistent with active employee premiums. The Board of County Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Hire Date	Service Requirement	Benefits
Hired on or before 12/31/2011	10 years creditable service with retirement system or, If disability retirement, 5 years creditable service with retirement system	Individual health insurance at no cost to age 65. Dependent coverage offered at cost consistent with active employee premiums. Medicare Supplement at age 65+
Hired/Rehired on or after 1/1/2012 but before 7/1/2015	At least 10 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County or 15 years of total creditable service with Brunswick County or, If disability retirement, 5 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County	Continue individual health insurance at cost consistent with active employee premiums. Dependent coverage offered at cost consistent with active employee premiums. Medicare Supplement at age 65+, cost share based on years of service with Brunswick County: 25+ years – 100% paid by County 15 – 24 years – 75% paid by County 10 – 14 years – 50% paid by County
Hired/Rehired on or after 7/1/2015	At least 10 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County or 15 years of total creditable service with Brunswick County or, If disability retirement, 5 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County	Continue individual health insurance to age 65 at cost consistent with active employee premiums. No dependent coverage available. Health insurance for pre-65 retirees and Medicare Supplement at age 65+, cost share based on total years of service with NC Retirement System. 25+ years – premium consistent with active employees. 15 – 24 years – 75% paid by County 10 – 14 years – 50% paid by County 5 years of service (disability retirement only) – 50% paid by County

Membership of the plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2018, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	General Employees
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	331
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	938
Total	<u>1,269</u>

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$123,474,199 was measured as of June 30, 2018 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	1.00 percent
Wage inflation	3.50 percent
Salary increases	
General employees	3.50 - 7.75 percent, including inflation
Law enforcement officer	3.50 - 7.35 percent, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate	
Prior measurement date	3.56 percent
Measurement date	3.89 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	
Pre-medicare	7.75 percent for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75% by 2028
Medicare	5.38 percent for 2018 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.75% by 2028

The discount rate used to measure the TOL was based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

Changes to the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at July 1, 2018	\$ 128,468,286
Change for the Year	
Service cost	6,394,492
Interest	4,517,716
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(7,241,517)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(5,504,850)
Benefit payments	(3,159,928)
Net changes	(4,994,087)
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$ 123,474,199

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2018 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2018 valuation.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.89 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.89 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (2.89%)	Current Discount Rate (3.89%)	1% Increase (4.89%)
Total OPEB liability	\$145,483,672	\$ 123,474,199	\$106,071,013

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	\$103,770,665	\$ 123,474,199	\$149,035,279

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$7,507,378. At June 30, 2019, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 6,280,322
Changes of assumptions	-	14,131,068
Benefit payments and administrative costs made subsequent to the measurement date	3,007,333	-
	3,007,333	20,411,390

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

\$3,007,333 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2020	\$	(3,404,830)
2021	\$	(3,404,830)
2022	\$	(3,404,830)
2023	\$	(3,404,830)
2024	\$	(3,404,830)
Thereafter		(3,387,240)

10. Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Costs

Federal and State laws and regulations provide the closure and post closure care requirements of the County's landfills. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the C&D debris landfill stops accepting waste or certain portions obtain the final height, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of the balance sheet date.

Municipal Solid Waste Landfill

The County operated a municipal solid waste landfill until December 1997 when it stopped accepting waste at the site. As required by federal and State laws and regulations, the County placed a final cover on this landfill in 1998 and is performing certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure.

Construction and Demolition Debris Landfill

The County operates a multi-phase construction and demolition debris landfill. The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("NCDEQ") has issued permits for 6 separate phases with a permit that extends to March 28, 2019. Brunswick County plans to apply for an extension to this permit which will result in a life of site permit for the C&D debris landfill. The final phases of the landfill, Phases 6A, 6B, and 6C, were permitted for 588,000 CY. It is estimated that approximately 86% of the total airspace for Phase 6 has been used. The total permitted capacity of the C&D debris landfill is 1,146,000 cubic yards (CY). As of June 30, 2019, the volume utilized has not exceeded the permitted capacity.

Using the results of the annual survey it is estimated that approximately 126,000 cubic yards of useable airspace remain in the C&D debris landfill. The tonnage of C&D debris received at the landfill during FY 2018-2019 increased approximately 78% from FY 2017-2018. The tonnage of C&D debris disposed in the landfill during FY 2018-2019 increased approximately 52% from FY 2017-2018. The C&D debris received represents a large increase, although the County continues to divert a portion of the C&D debris waste stream through the MSW Transfer Station. The County diverted approximately 95% more C&D debris during FY 2018-2019 than in FY 2017-2018. It is important to note that the significance increase in the C&D debris received at the landfill can be attributed to the impacts of Hurricane Florence and the growth in the local building industry. A similar increase during FY 2019-2020 is not anticipated unless there is another significant weather related event.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

It is anticipated that the life of the C&D debris landfill will extend to at least FY 2019-2020 based on a tonnage equal to that received in FY 2018-2019, 10% annual growth, and no diversion of C&D debris. On July 16, 2007 the County entered into an agreement for temporary hauling and disposal of C&D debris outside the County and began a sorting and recycling program as means to extend the life of the existing landfill.

Closure and Post-Closure Care Cost

The C&D debris landfill closure and post closure costs have been prepared as each phase of the C&D debris landfill developed. The post closure costs for the MSW landfill were developed at the time the MSW landfill was closed. It is important to note the MSW landfill post closure costs carry forward until the C&D debris landfill closure occurs. After the C&D debris landfill closure occurs, the 30-year post closure period will start anew for the MSW and C&D debris landfill. If the C&D debris landfill closure occurs prior to the MSW landfill post closure period ending, the County may not be required to expend the total MSW post closure costs remaining. This will continue to be monitored as the C&D debris landfill reaches ultimate capacity. The current remaining MSW landfill post closure costs are documented in Attachment B.

The closure and post-closure care liability is computed based on the cumulative, estimated capacity of the landfill utilized as of June 30, 2019 which is 86% of the total airspace and 90% of the useable airspace. It is estimated that closure of the C&D debris landfill will not occur until sometime during FY 2019-2020. The MSW landfill was closed in 1997. At June 30, 2019, the post-closure care cost for the MSW landfill is expected to be approximately \$116,000 annually. The post-closure care cost for the C&D debris landfill is expected to be approximately \$172,000 annually after closure. At June 30, 2019, the combined closure and post-closure care costs for both landfills are expected to total \$8,420,800 based on an escalation factor of 2%. Of that amount, \$8,420,800 has been accrued at June 30, 2019 and is included in the Long-Term Debt reported on the statement of net position.

Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County has elected to establish a reserve fund to accumulate resources for the payment of closure and post-closure care costs. A reserve for landfill closure and post-closure care costs is included in the County Capital Project Fund in the amount of \$9,517,000. The County expects to budget annual transfers from the General Fund to the County Capital Reserve Fund based on the projected cost of closure and post-closure care costs. Future inflation costs are expected to be paid from the interest earnings on these annual contributions. However, if interest earnings are inadequate, additional costs may be covered by future user charges or tax revenues.

The last addition of closure costs occurred during the 2007 permitting action for the C&D debris landfill permit amendment. During this permitting action, a modified Phase 6C area was added to the C&D debris landfill closure costs. The modified Phase 6 area was associated with the final grades of Area 6C being permitted to gain additional airspace. The modified Phase 6 area has a higher closure cost per acre than the other phases. This is due to geotechnical considerations where Area 6C will tie back to existing grades of the existing C&D debris landfill.

11. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in a self-funded risk-financing pool administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through the pool, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost of

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

owned property subject to total insured values, with sub-limits on coverage for specified perils; general, auto, professional, employment practices and law enforcement liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence, auto physical damage for owned autos at actual cash value, and crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence. All property coverage and some liability coverages are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County.

The Pool is audited annually by certified public accountants, and audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. The Pool is reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000. Up to \$2 million limit for liability coverage. Through the captive, the Liability and Property Pool is reinsured for \$2 million of annual aggregate losses in excess of \$250,000 per occurrence for property, auto physical damage and crime coverage, with additional limits of \$750 million purchased through a group of commercial carriers through the multi-state public entity captive.

The County has chosen not to purchase flood insurance based on a determination that the assets located in flood prone areas consist mainly of underground utility piping and pump stations designed for the environment. There were no significant changes to the insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded limits in any line of coverage with the Pool during the past five fiscal years.

Commercial coverage for risks associated with emergency services provided by the County is carried by VFIS of North Carolina, Inc. Brokered with Coastal Insurance, there have been no significant changes in coverage and settled claims have not exceeded limits during the past five fiscal years.

Worker's compensation insurance is self-funded by the County with retention of \$600,000 per occurrence for law enforcement and \$500,000 per occurrence for all other employees. Specific excess and aggregate coverage up to the statutory limits is brokered through Wells Fargo Insurance Services with Safety National Casualty Corporation. The County contracts with a third-party administrator to adjudicate claims and manage cost containment of medical billing.

Beginning July 1, 2019, The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools (Property/Liability and Worker's Compensation), administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Joint Risk Management Agency (Pool).

The County became a member of the North Carolina Health Insurance Pool (NCHIP) beginning July 1, 2018, which is a local government risk pool for employee health benefits of cities and counties. Under NCHIP, a portion of the County's claims for employee health benefits is self-funded and a portion of the claims is pooled with other NCHIP members. NCHIP has contracted with Blue Cross and Blue Shield as a third-party administrator to adjudicate claims and manage cost containment. To safeguard against catastrophic claims, NCHIP has specific stop-loss coverage that occurs after \$200,000 in claims per member. The specific stop loss is brokered through Blue Cross and Blue Shield.

The Director of Fiscal Operations, Tax administrator, Sheriff and Register of Deeds are each individually bonded for \$250,000, \$500,000, \$25,000 and \$10,000 respectively. In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County adopted a system of \$250,000 blanket faithful performance bonding as an alternative to individual bonds for all other employees that have access to funds.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Changes in the balances in claims for workers' compensation insurance during the last fiscal year are as follows:

	Workers' Compensation	
	2018	2019
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 787,196	\$ 1,525,274
Incurred claims	2,611,827	(1,058,992)
Claim payments	(1,873,749)	(47,755)
Unpaid claims, ending	<u>\$ 1,525,274</u>	<u>\$ 418,527</u>

Changes in the balances in claims for employee and dependent health insurance during the last fiscal year are as follows:

	Employee Health	
	2018	2019
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 606,700	\$ 827,547
Incurred claims	10,402,696	(881,413)
Claim payments	(10,181,849)	53,866
Unpaid claims, ending	<u>\$ 827,547</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss, including property and liability for emergency service vehicles. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

12. Claims and Judgments

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of management, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the County.

13. Joint Ventures

Brunswick County Community College

The County in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Brunswick County Board of Education participates in a joint venture to operate the Brunswick County Community College ("Community College"). Each of the three participants appoints four members of the thirteen-member board of trustees of the Community College. The president of the Community College's student government serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the Community College's board of trustees. The Community College is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. As of June 30, 2019, the amount of general obligation bonds issued for this purpose that was still outstanding was \$8,229,949. The County made total debt service payments related to the bonds of \$2,764,088 during the fiscal year. Of that total, \$2,381,300 was for principal and \$382,788 was for interest. In addition, the County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Community College because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$4,461,380 to the Community College for operating purposes during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2019. Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County Community College may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices at U.S. Hwy. 17 N., Supply, North Carolina.

Trillium Health Resources

The County participates with 25 other counties in Eastern North Carolina in a joint venture to operate the Trillium Health Resources ("Center"), which is located in New Hanover County. The Trillium Health Resources Board is a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina. Brunswick County contributed \$250,443 for operating purposes during the year ended June 30, 2019. The participating counties do not have any equity interest in the joint venture. Complete financial statements for Trillium Health Resources may be obtained from the Center's administrative offices at Wilmington, North Carolina.

14. Jointly Governed Organizations

Cape Fear Council of Governments

The County, in conjunction with three other counties and forty-one municipalities, established the Cape Fear Council of Governments ("Council"). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate certain funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$34,486 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority

The County, in conjunction with four other counties and one municipality, established the Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority ("Authority"). The Authority operates a 45 mgd raw water system, consisting of a raw water intake located above Lock & Dam #1, Cape Fear River, a 45 mgd pump station and 13 miles of operating raw water main. The Authority is currently allowed to withdraw 96 mgd from the Cape Fear River and a proposed parallel raw water main project will increase capacity to no less than 96 mgd. The County appoints 4 members of the Authority's 13 member Board. The Authority supplies raw water under contracts at a rate that is periodically reset to reflect the Authority's cost of production. The Authority also receives an availability charge from a municipality until the municipality needs the raw water supply. The cost of the raw water acquired by Brunswick County from the Authority for the year ended June 30, 2019 was \$1,401,901. In addition, the Authority made payments to the County during the fiscal year totaling \$367,899 pursuant to a maintenance contract.

Northeast Brunswick Water Reclamation Facility

The Facility is owned, operated and maintained by the County. The Town of Leland, Town of Navassa, H2GO, City of Northwest, and the County have entered into wastewater service agreements for a portion of the treatment capacity in the plant. The Facility has a permitted treatment capacity of 2.475 mgd. The County is currently under design of a 2.5 mgd plant expansion for additional treatment capacity due to the increased needs of the participants. Each participant is charged capacity service fees based on their share of the capacity in the plant. The County's share of capacity and related debt service is funded by the retail revenue of the County's customers. The participant capacity service fees are combined with the County's retail revenue to service the debt associated with

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

the plant. Participants are also charged treatment service fees based on the metered flow they send to the plant. The participant fees and the costs allocation to the County for their customer flow are combined so that the operating and maintenance costs of the plant are recovered by County retail revenues and participant service fees on a proportional and break-even basis. The agreement and policies and regulations provide for an oversight committee to make budget and operating recommendations to the County Commissioners.

West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Facility

The Facility is owned, operated and maintained by the County. The Town of Holden Beach, Town of Oak Island, Town of Shallotte and the County have entered into wastewater service agreements for a portion of the 6.0 mgd treatment capacity in the plant. As part of the West Brunswick Regional Area, the Shallotte Water Reclamation Facility was acquired from the Town of Shallotte through a Sewer Service Agreement. The Shallotte Facility has a permitted treatment capacity of 0.5 mgd and effluent from the facility is sprayed on a 200 acre site adjacent to the plant. The County currently leases a portion of the allocated capacity to the City of Southport for treatment of wastewater generated within the City of Southport Service area, but is scheduled to remove its flow from the County system by December, 2019. Each participant is charged capacity service fees based on their share of the capacity in the plant. The County's share of capacity and related debt service is funded by the retail revenue of the County's customers. The participant capacity service fees are combined with the County's retail revenue to service the debt associated with the plant. Participants are also charged treatment service fees based on the metered flow they send to the plant. The participant fees and the costs allocation to the County for their customer flow are combined so that the operating and maintenance costs of the plant are recovered by County retail revenues and participant service fees on a proportional and breakeven basis. The wastewater service agreement and policies and regulations provide for an oversight committee to make budget and operating recommendations to the County Commissioners.

Ocean Isle Beach Water Reclamation Facility

The Facility was acquired from the Town of Ocean Isle Beach in 2012 through a Sewer Service Agreement. The Facility has a permitted treatment capacity of 1.05 mgd and effluent from the facility is sprayed on a 320 acre site adjacent to the plant. The Facility serves the Town of Ocean Isle Beach and the nearby portion of the County Sewer Service Area including Ocean Isle Palms and Ocean Ridge. The County has the transmission ability to transfer wastewater from the Ocean Isle Beach WWTP to the West Brunswick Water Reclamation Facility.

15. Benefit Payments issued by the State

Certain amounts were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from Federal and State monies. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determination, that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. This additional aid to County recipients does not appear in the basic financial statements because it does not represent revenues and expenditures of the County.

16. Commitments and Contingencies

Unemployment Benefits

The County has elected to pay the direct cost of employment security benefits in lieu of employment security taxes on the payroll. A liability for benefit payments could accrue in the year following discharge of employees.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Construction Commitments

The County had commitments, as shown below, for construction contracts outstanding at June 30, 2019. The projects are accounted for in the Government Capital Projects fund and Enterprise Capital Project Funds and are mainly funded by debt proceeds:

Project	Balance of Contracts
Airports	\$ 164,771
Courthouse Parking Lot Contruction	747,000
Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2	108,944
Brunswick County Schools Referendum	13,365,642
Total	<u>\$ 14,386,357</u>

Grants

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. At June 30, 2019, the County believes that any required refunds would be immaterial and therefore no provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant money received.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section contains additional information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board

- Schedule of Changes in the Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios
- Notes to the Required Schedules for the Other Post Employment Benefits
- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for the Local Government Employee's Retirement System
- Schedule of County Contributions for the Local Government Employee's Retirement System
- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for the Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of County Contributions for the Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Schedule of Total Pension Liability as A Percentage of Covered Payroll for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability		
Service cost	\$ 6,394,492	\$ 7,138,096
Interest	4,517,716	3,955,778
Changes in benefit terms	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(7,241,517)	(23,620)
Changes of assumptions	(5,504,850)	(12,728,581)
Benefit payments	<u>(3,159,928)</u>	<u>(2,570,121)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	(4,994,087)	(4,228,448)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>128,468,286</u>	<u>132,696,734</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 123,474,199</u>	<u>\$ 128,468,286</u>
Cover payroll	45,375,656	42,403,530
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	272.12%	302.97%

Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2019	3.89%
2018	3.56%

Information is not available for years prior to 2018. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS*

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.82382%	0.82747%	0.60212%	0.80306%	0.81261%	0.79000%
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 19,543,826	\$ 12,641,447	\$ 17,390,621	\$ 3,691,281	\$ (4,792,336)	\$ 9,522,534
County of Brunswick's covered payroll	\$50,538,682	\$48,814,016	\$46,196,679	\$46,166,707	\$44,833,198	\$40,073,387
County of Brunswick's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	38.67%	25.90%	37.64%	8.00%	(10.69%)	23.76%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	91.63%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S CONTRIBUTIONS LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 4,473,650	\$ 3,875,769	\$ 3,630,728	\$ 3,147,279	\$ 3,283,782	\$ 3,175,088
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>4,473,650</u>	<u>3,875,769</u>	<u>3,630,728</u>	<u>3,147,279</u>	<u>3,283,782</u>	<u>3,175,088</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County of Brunswick's covered payroll	\$56,484,415	\$50,538,682	\$48,814,016	\$46,196,679	\$46,166,707	\$44,833,198
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.92%	7.67%	7.44%	6.81%	7.11%	7.08%

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REGISTER OF DEEDS SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS*

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	2.51207%	2.18960%	1.93860%	2.10041%	2.09977%	1.99812%
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (416,074)	\$ (373,743)	\$ (362,452)	\$ (486,760)	\$ (475,927)	\$ (426,798)
County of Brunswick's covered payroll	\$ 91,812	\$ 88,835	\$ 85,010	\$ 83,940	\$ 81,101	\$ 79,254
County of Brunswick's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	(4 53.18%)	(4 20.72%)	(4 26.36%)	(5 79.89%)	(5 86.83%)	(5 38.52%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.31%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S CONTRIBUTIONS REGISTER OF DEEDS SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 18,436	\$ 19,867	\$ 19,024	\$ 17,468	\$ 16,807	\$ 17,144
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>18,436</u>	<u>19,867</u>	<u>19,024</u>	<u>17,468</u>	<u>16,807</u>	<u>17,144</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County of Brunswick's covered payroll	\$ 96,448	\$ 91,812	\$ 88,835	\$ 85,010	\$ 83,940	\$ 81,101
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	19.11%	21.64%	21.41%	20.55%	20.02%	21.14%

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,424,953	\$ 3,807,449	\$ 3,583,212
Service Cost	309,697	245,841	265,075
Interest on the total pension liability	138,041	145,866	126,977
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	188,974	(56,959)	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	(232,522)	339,847	(114,970)
Benefit payments	(113,109)	(57,091)	(52,845)
Other changes	-	-	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 4,716,034</u>	<u>\$ 4,424,953</u>	<u>\$ 3,807,449</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

Information is not available for years prior to 2017. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 4,716,034	\$ 4,424,953	\$ 3,807,449
Covered payroll	10,139,455	9,559,174	9,791,266
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	46.51%	46.29%	38.89%

Note to the schedules:

Brunswick County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

Information is not available for years prior to 2017. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.



MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND - This fund is the principal fund of the County and is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of resources that are traditionally associated with local government and that are not required to be accounted for in other funds.

COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major county facilities which are financed by transfers from the general fund and capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

EDUCATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for the additions and improvements to Brunswick County Public Schools and Brunswick Community College which are financed by transfers from the general fund and capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues:				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Current year taxes		\$ 123,945,212		\$ 119,563,911
Prior year taxes		3,220,830		3,552,078
Penalties and interest		1,067,844		1,202,750
	<u>\$ 125,639,492</u>	<u>128,233,886</u>	<u>\$ 2,594,394</u>	<u>124,318,739</u>
Local Option Sales Taxes:				
Article 39 and 44 (1%)		10,848,845		9,873,781
Article 40 (1/2%)		7,963,614		7,304,257
Article 42 (1/2%)		7,476,514		6,808,632
	<u>25,267,679</u>	<u>26,288,973</u>	<u>1,021,294</u>	<u>23,986,670</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses:				
Scrap tire disposal fee		183,492		182,058
Deed stamp excise tax		3,744,657		4,098,218
Solid waste tax		62,922		54,497
White goods disposal tax		54,157		81,784
1% Occupancy Tax		1,728,904		1,589,493
	<u>5,613,000</u>	<u>5,774,132</u>	<u>161,132</u>	<u>6,006,050</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental:				
Medicaid hold harmless		3,996,393		3,025,289
Beer and wine tax		292,723		284,924
Jail fees		479,987		457,192
	<u>3,429,260</u>	<u>4,769,103</u>	<u>1,339,843</u>	<u>3,767,405</u>
Restricted Intergovernmental:				
State and federal grant		18,344,018		15,747,452
ARRA federal grant		3,055		4,565
Court facility fees		126,095		142,660
Payments in lieu of taxes		4,169		4,078
ABC education requirement		10,501		10,205
ABC law enforcement services		8,519		7,289
State drug tax		53,150		36,511
	<u>26,798,658</u>	<u>18,549,507</u>	<u>(8,249,151)</u>	<u>15,952,760</u>
Permits and Fees:				
Building inspections and permits		2,791,372		2,562,266
Recording fees		763,516		823,478
Fire inspection fees		116,119		100,500
Concealed handgun permit		212,170		194,825
Other permit and fees		877,151		1,023,205
	<u>4,393,860</u>	<u>4,760,328</u>	<u>366,468</u>	<u>4,704,274</u>
Sales and Services:				
Solid waste fees		4,384,324		2,563,102
School resource officer reimbursement		1,447,763		1,276,771
Rents		15,260		15,582

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Sales and Services (continued):				
EMS Charges		4,088,650		4,061,015
Public health user fees		800,121		871,497
Sheriff animal protective services fees		96,101		86,133
Social services fees		68,678		67,394
Public housing fees		15,590		4,176
Tax collection fees		265,586		256,179
Other sales and services		1,530,423		1,162,227
Register of deeds		331,673		338,798
Marriage licenses		50,103		52,868
Recreation services		258,926		290,068
	<u>11,896,677</u>	<u>13,353,198</u>	<u>1,456,521</u>	<u>11,045,810</u>
Investment earnings	<u>200,650</u>	<u>835,673</u>	<u>635,023</u>	<u>467,170</u>
Other:				
Tax refunds - sales and gas tax		-		752
ABC bottles taxes		67,267		63,582
County Board of Alcohol Control		28,500		24,000
Contributions		89,796		50,641
Other revenues		2,385,290		1,916,889
	<u>1,424,347</u>	<u>2,570,853</u>	<u>1,146,506</u>	<u>2,055,864</u>
Total revenues	<u>204,663,623</u>	<u>205,135,653</u>	<u>472,030</u>	<u>192,304,742</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Governing Body:				
Salaries		171,670		182,311
Fringe benefits		43,808		25,298
Operating costs		68,961		62,789
	<u>300,443</u>	<u>284,439</u>	<u>16,004</u>	<u>270,398</u>
County Administration:				
Salaries		666,634		594,573
Fringe benefits		184,359		173,803
Operating costs		17,174		17,274
	<u>894,944</u>	<u>868,167</u>	<u>26,777</u>	<u>785,650</u>
Human Resources:				
Salaries		313,173		318,818
Fringe benefits		102,908		110,054
Operating costs		6,004		4,894
	<u>442,925</u>	<u>422,085</u>	<u>20,840</u>	<u>433,766</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Finance:				
Salaries		825,139		767,616
Fringe benefits		273,593		254,977
Operating costs		424,847		411,040
	<u>1,540,488</u>	<u>1,523,579</u>	<u>16,909</u>	<u>1,433,633</u>
Tax Administration:				
Salaries		2,288,792		2,246,189
Fringe benefits		843,676		880,418
Operating costs		856,470		693,517
	<u>4,494,579</u>	<u>3,988,938</u>	<u>505,641</u>	<u>3,820,124</u>
County Attorney:				
Salaries		379,107		318,603
Fringe benefits		107,408		91,853
Operating costs		44,559		184,147
	<u>681,212</u>	<u>531,074</u>	<u>150,138</u>	<u>594,603</u>
Court Facilities:				
Operating costs		197,290		234,603
	<u>257,044</u>	<u>197,290</u>	<u>59,754</u>	<u>234,603</u>
Board of Elections:				
Salaries		478,570		446,261
Fringe benefits		117,888		121,166
Operating costs		161,636		145,150
	<u>780,755</u>	<u>758,094</u>	<u>22,661</u>	<u>712,577</u>
Register of Deeds:				
Salaries		652,951		646,690
Fringe benefits		278,118		291,836
Operating costs		2,203,989		2,395,411
	<u>3,218,950</u>	<u>3,135,058</u>	<u>83,892</u>	<u>3,333,937</u>
Total general government	<u>12,611,340</u>	<u>11,708,724</u>	<u>902,616</u>	<u>11,619,291</u>
Central Services:				
Management Information Systems:				
Salaries		1,132,217		1,058,132
Fringe benefits		364,123		353,236
Operating costs		1,047,490		1,002,316
Capital outlay		127,542		249,032
	<u>3,121,057</u>	<u>2,671,372</u>	<u>449,685</u>	<u>2,662,716</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Fleet Services:				
Salaries		612,114		577,915
Fringe benefits		227,228		228,869
Operating costs		283,322		297,039
Capital outlay		51,667		46,145
	<u>1,281,016</u>	<u>1,174,331</u>	<u>106,685</u>	<u>1,149,968</u>
Engineering:				
Salaries		411,650		362,464
Fringe benefits		130,231		121,517
Operating costs		27,768		26,363
Capital outlay		29,594		30,589
	<u>678,136</u>	<u>599,243</u>	<u>78,893</u>	<u>540,933</u>
Operation Services:				
Salaries		2,255,410		2,087,586
Fringe benefits		893,566		882,915
Operating costs		10,820,183		3,357,115
Capital outlay		303,662		298,492
	<u>15,969,409</u>	<u>14,272,821</u>	<u>1,696,588</u>	<u>6,626,108</u>
Non-departmental:				
Fringe benefits		5,168,930		2,935,411
Operating costs		836,724		540,655
	<u>8,574,174</u>	<u>6,005,654</u>	<u>2,568,520</u>	<u>3,476,066</u>
Total central services	<u>29,623,792</u>	<u>24,723,421</u>	<u>4,900,371</u>	<u>14,455,791</u>
Public Safety:				
District Attorney:				
Operating costs		19,412		50,225
	<u>53,000</u>	<u>19,412</u>	<u>33,588</u>	<u>50,225</u>
Sheriff:				
Salaries		11,078,018		9,326,937
Fringe benefits		3,699,863		3,566,263
Operating costs		3,634,459		2,356,632
Capital outlay		932,734		1,264,018
	<u>19,831,918</u>	<u>19,345,074</u>	<u>486,844</u>	<u>16,513,850</u>
Detention Center:				
Salaries		4,552,769		4,049,008
Fringe benefits		1,599,087		1,509,690
Operating costs		2,576,068		2,289,474
Capital outlay		472,344		44,825
	<u>9,779,174</u>	<u>9,200,268</u>	<u>578,906</u>	<u>7,892,997</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Emergency Medical:				
Salaries		5,742,476		4,939,491
Fringe benefits		1,849,724		1,672,581
Operating costs		1,523,755		1,525,556
Capital outlay		1,233,100		481,197
	<u>10,717,061</u>	<u>10,349,055</u>	<u>368,006</u>	<u>8,618,825</u>
Emergency Management:				
Salaries		239,661		276,239
Fringe benefits		64,796		86,628
Operating costs		706,535		289,178
Capital outlay		71,700		58,091
	<u>1,131,766</u>	<u>1,082,692</u>	<u>49,074</u>	<u>710,136</u>
Other Agencies:				
Fire districts		60,000		640,990
Rescue Squads		332,800		330,000
	<u>407,400</u>	<u>392,800</u>	<u>14,600</u>	<u>970,990</u>
Building/Fire Inspections and Central Permitting				
Salaries		1,758,298		1,358,514
Fringe benefits		556,986		428,752
Operating costs		198,332		179,826
Capital outlay		144,854		207,646
	<u>2,659,848</u>	<u>2,658,470</u>	<u>1,378</u>	<u>2,174,738</u>
Central Communications:				
Salaries		1,714,905		1,425,662
Fringe benefits		598,577		554,861
Operating costs		145,264		161,342
Capital outlay		110,753		264,505
	<u>2,816,809</u>	<u>2,569,499</u>	<u>247,310</u>	<u>2,406,370</u>
Animal Protective Services:				
Salaries		638,513		544,852
Fringe benefits		233,068		223,842
Operating costs		297,175		305,960
Capital outlay		-		89,616
	<u>1,222,270</u>	<u>1,168,756</u>	<u>53,514</u>	<u>1,164,270</u>
Total public safety	<u>48,619,246</u>	<u>46,786,026</u>	<u>1,833,220</u>	<u>40,502,401</u>
Transportation:				
Cape Fear Regional Jetport		97,000		97,000
Odell Williamson Municipal Airport		27,500		27,500
Cape Fear Transportation Authority		31,138		30,230
Brunswick Transit System		292,315		230,887
Total transportation	<u>450,725</u>	<u>447,953</u>	<u>2,772</u>	<u>385,617</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Environmental Protection:				
Solid Waste:				
Salaries		335,562		312,578
Fringe benefits		124,930		126,113
Operating costs		16,545,228		14,803,245
Capital outlay		212,590		533,296
	<u>17,317,593</u>	<u>17,218,310</u>	<u>99,283</u>	<u>15,775,232</u>
Other:				
Forestry services	<u>235,063</u>	<u>203,391</u>	<u>31,672</u>	<u>199,781</u>
Total environmental protection	<u>17,552,656</u>	<u>17,421,701</u>	<u>130,955</u>	<u>15,975,013</u>
Economic Development:				
Community Enforcement:				
Salaries		154,354		132,464
Fringe benefits		58,902		51,750
Operating costs		13,262		13,929
Capital outlay		29,705		-
	<u>307,098</u>	<u>256,223</u>	<u>50,875</u>	<u>198,143</u>
Planning:				
Salaries		426,308		392,502
Fringe benefits		139,467		131,875
Operating costs		115,344		112,363
Capital outlay		23,939		-
	<u>721,714</u>	<u>705,058</u>	<u>16,656</u>	<u>636,740</u>
Cooperative Extension:				
Salaries		302,039		300,694
Fringe benefits		118,133		115,770
Operating costs		122,603		104,232
Capital outlay		36,053		5,485
	<u>679,300</u>	<u>578,828</u>	<u>100,472</u>	<u>526,181</u>
Soil and Water Conservation:				
Salaries		159,085		153,759
Fringe benefits		58,171		59,028
Operating costs		16,949		17,548
	<u>237,271</u>	<u>234,205</u>	<u>3,066</u>	<u>230,335</u>
Public Housing Section 8:				
Salaries		106,826		122,196
Fringe benefits		42,330		49,991
Operating costs		1,916,764		1,987,786
	<u>2,355,103</u>	<u>2,065,920</u>	<u>289,183</u>	<u>2,159,973</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
1% Occupancy Tax:				
Operating costs	<u>1,900,000</u>	<u>1,728,904</u>	<u>171,096</u>	<u>1,589,493</u>
Other Economic Development:				
Lockwood Folly & Shallotte Dredging		190,000		177,868
Reserve for shoreline protection		7,799		-
Brunswick Business and Industry Development		<u>425,000</u>		<u>425,000</u>
	<u>2,831,110</u>	<u>622,799</u>	<u>2,208,311</u>	<u>602,868</u>
Total economic development	<u>9,031,596</u>	<u>6,191,937</u>	<u>2,839,659</u>	<u>5,943,733</u>
Human Services:				
Health:				
Administration:				
Salaries		2,382,456		2,042,688
Fringe benefits		1,202,433		1,133,667
Operating costs		214,808		450,005
Capital outlay		<u>29,449</u>		<u>84,387</u>
	<u>3,992,340</u>	<u>3,829,146</u>	<u>163,194</u>	<u>3,710,747</u>
Communicable Diseases:				
Operating costs	<u>414,630</u>	<u>302,020</u>	<u>112,610</u>	<u>322,702</u>
Adult Health Maintenance:				
Operating costs		160,784		148,520
	<u>430,545</u>	<u>160,784</u>	<u>269,761</u>	<u>148,520</u>
Senior Health:				
Salaries		52,954		51,459
Fringe benefits		20,830		21,136
Operating costs		<u>3,311</u>		<u>3,451</u>
	<u>77,674</u>	<u>77,095</u>	<u>579</u>	<u>76,046</u>
Maternal and Child Health:				
Salaries		322,066		352,193
Fringe benefits		133,138		151,228
Operating costs		529,692		490,343
Capital outlay		<u>6,222</u>		<u>-</u>
	<u>1,210,625</u>	<u>991,118</u>	<u>219,507</u>	<u>993,764</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Environmental Health:				
Salaries		1,086,498		1,002,967
Fringe benefits		364,134		348,471
Operating costs		366,434		178,253
Capital outlay		78,010		18,134
	<u>1,992,052</u>	<u>1,895,076</u>	<u>96,976</u>	<u>1,547,825</u>
Total health	<u>8,117,866</u>	<u>7,255,239</u>	<u>862,627</u>	<u>6,799,604</u>
Veterans' Services:				
Salaries		137,542		134,211
Fringe benefits		51,114		55,007
Operating costs		13,484		14,515
Total veterans' services	<u>211,010</u>	<u>202,140</u>	<u>8,870</u>	<u>203,733</u>
Social Services:				
Administration:				
Salaries		6,898,625		6,545,048
Fringe benefits		3,183,572		3,330,513
Operating costs		2,320,407		2,465,535
Capital outlay		56,475		172,127
	<u>13,794,244</u>	<u>12,459,079</u>	<u>1,335,165</u>	<u>12,513,223</u>
Other Operating Costs:				
Medical assistance		3,078		1,196
Aid to the blind		7,845		5,361
Adoption assistance		231,539		237,807
Foster care		612,755		460,113
State foster home		403,299		278,604
Special assistance		380,240		410,142
Day care		-		397,021
Special child adoption assistance		70,648		88,894
	<u>2,195,822</u>	<u>1,709,404</u>	<u>486,418</u>	<u>1,879,138</u>
Total social services	<u>15,990,066</u>	<u>14,168,483</u>	<u>1,821,583</u>	<u>14,392,361</u>
Other Human Services:				
Trillium Health Resources		250,443		250,443
Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc.		2,482,419		2,076,705
Other human services		127,095		127,883
	<u>2,859,959</u>	<u>2,859,957</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2,455,031</u>
Total human services	<u>27,178,901</u>	<u>24,485,819</u>	<u>2,693,082</u>	<u>23,850,729</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Education:				
Public schools		39,918,820		37,298,995
Public schools - capital outlay		837,458		782,496
Community college		4,096,380		4,193,167
Community college - capital outlay		365,000		68,000
Total education	<u>45,245,342</u>	<u>45,217,658</u>	<u>27,684</u>	<u>42,342,658</u>
Culture and Recreation:				
Parks and Recreation:				
Administration:				
Salaries		652,255		628,820
Fringe benefits		188,537		189,400
Operating costs		667,725		548,234
Capital outlay		202,680		49,283
	<u>1,995,340</u>	<u>1,711,197</u>	<u>284,143</u>	<u>1,415,737</u>
Maintenance:				
Salaries		778,658		746,088
Fringe benefits		300,669		300,847
Operating costs		392,098		445,966
Capital outlay		133,792		96,663
	<u>1,702,878</u>	<u>1,605,217</u>	<u>97,661</u>	<u>1,589,564</u>
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>3,698,218</u>	<u>3,316,414</u>	<u>381,804</u>	<u>3,005,301</u>
Brunswick County Library:				
Salaries		777,553		729,865
Fringe benefits		304,260		299,256
Operating costs		210,590		265,328
	<u>1,364,384</u>	<u>1,292,403</u>	<u>71,981</u>	<u>1,294,449</u>
Total culture and recreation	<u>5,062,602</u>	<u>4,608,817</u>	<u>453,785</u>	<u>4,299,750</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	11,233,462	11,233,460	2	11,383,292
Interest and fees	<u>2,227,245</u>	<u>2,224,964</u>	<u>2,281</u>	<u>2,569,088</u>
Total debt service	<u>13,460,707</u>	<u>13,458,424</u>	<u>2,283</u>	<u>13,952,380</u>
Total expenditures	<u>208,836,907</u>	<u>195,050,480</u>	<u>13,786,427</u>	<u>173,327,363</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,173,284)</u>	<u>10,085,173</u>	<u>14,258,457</u>	<u>18,977,379</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	-	-	-	505,057
Transfers From Other Funds:				
Transfer from county capital project fund	-	-	-	10,510
Transfer from health insurance fund	3,172,029	3,172,028	(1)	-
	<u>3,172,029</u>	<u>3,172,028</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>10,510</u>
Transfers To Other Funds:				
Transfer to county capital project fund	(2,550,000)	(2,550,000)	-	(10,947,387)
Transfer to grant project funds	-	-	-	(9,646)
Transfer to emergency telephone system fund	-	-	-	(1,132)
Transfer to school capital project funds	(5,859,022)	(5,859,022)	-	(6,239,924)
	<u>(8,409,022)</u>	<u>(8,409,022)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,198,089)</u>
Budgetary Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	9,410,277	-	(9,410,277)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,173,284</u>	<u>(5,236,994)</u>	<u>(9,410,278)</u>	<u>(16,682,522)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	4,848,179	<u>4,848,179</u>	2,294,857
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>75,904,545</u>		<u>73,609,688</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 80,752,724</u>		<u>\$ 75,904,545</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted Intergovernmental:				
NC Department of Transportation	\$ 23,794,710	\$ 19,299,758	\$ 2,585,911	\$ 21,885,669
NC Parks & Recreation Trust Fund	750,500	-	-	-
	<u>24,545,210</u>	<u>19,299,758</u>	<u>2,585,911</u>	<u>21,885,669</u>
Investment earnings	<u>128,008</u>	<u>311,047</u>	<u>238,881</u>	<u>549,928</u>
Other:				
Performance bonds	290,876	290,876	-	290,876
Other revenues	629,716	573,803	11,784	585,587
	<u>920,592</u>	<u>864,679</u>	<u>11,784</u>	<u>876,463</u>
Total revenues	<u>25,593,810</u>	<u>20,475,484</u>	<u>2,836,576</u>	<u>23,312,060</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Improvements:				
General Government:				
Courthouse Renovation	1,000,800	71,430	420,400	491,830
Admin Courthouse Parking Lot	1,037,370	103,318	179,778	283,096
Future capital projects	8,820,000	-	-	-
	<u>10,858,170</u>	<u>174,748</u>	<u>600,178</u>	<u>774,926</u>
Environmental protection:				
Future capital projects	9,517,000	-	-	-
Economic Development:				
Springlake at Maritime Shores	274,585	-	-	-
Cultural and recreation:				
Ocean Isle Beach Park improvements	5,850,000	1,148,497	4,535,969	5,684,466
Smithville Park improvements	6,189,666	5,672,028	263,980	5,936,008
Brunswick Waterway Park improvements	525,583	49,966	61,171	111,137

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Cultural and recreation (continued):				
Calabash Senior Center	2,368,757	2,369,319	(562)	2,368,757
Future capital projects	118,500	-	-	-
	<u>15,052,506</u>	<u>9,239,810</u>	<u>4,860,558</u>	<u>14,100,368</u>
Transportation:				
Airport improvements	<u>27,014,571</u>	<u>20,489,243</u>	<u>3,127,905</u>	<u>23,617,148</u>
Education:				
Future capital projects	<u>2,051,905</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other:				
Future capital projects	<u>35,899</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>64,804,636</u>	<u>29,903,801</u>	<u>8,588,641</u>	<u>38,492,442</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(39,210,826)	(9,428,317)	(5,752,065)	(15,180,382)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	4,805,618	-	-	-
Transfer from general fund	36,394,647	33,844,651	2,550,000	36,394,651
Transfer to general fund	<u>(1,989,439)</u>	<u>(1,989,439)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,989,439)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>39,210,826</u>	<u>31,855,212</u>	<u>2,550,000</u>	<u>34,405,212</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 22,426,895</u>	(3,202,065)	<u>\$ 19,224,830</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>27,251,373</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 24,049,308</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCEBUDGET TO ACTUAL - EDUCATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
NC Public Education Lottery	\$ 7,082,039	\$ 7,092,797	\$ -	\$ 7,092,797
Investment earnings	1,189,435	1,410,613	113,849	1,524,462
Investment earnings-debt proceeds	-	33,970	926,352	960,322
Total revenues	<u>8,271,474</u>	<u>8,537,380</u>	<u>1,040,201</u>	<u>9,577,581</u>
Expenditures:				
Brunswick County Schools	128,412,426	53,550,687	32,122,743	85,673,430
Brunswick Community College	31,665,911	31,523,490	-	31,523,490
Total expenditures	<u>160,078,337</u>	<u>85,074,177</u>	<u>32,122,743</u>	<u>117,196,920</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(151,806,863)	(76,536,797)	(31,082,542)	(107,619,339)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer from general fund	58,076,261	52,217,238	5,859,022	58,076,260
Transfer to general fund	(314,013)	(314,013)	-	(314,013)
Premium on bonds issued	3,471,659	3,471,660	-	3,471,660
Debt financing issued	84,020,543	79,955,000	-	79,955,000
Appropriated fund balance	6,552,413	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>151,806,863</u>	<u>135,329,885</u>	<u>5,859,022</u>	<u>141,188,907</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 58,793,088</u>	(25,223,520)	<u>\$ 33,569,568</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>65,345,503</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 40,121,983</u>	

NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND - This fund accounts for the 911 revenues received by the State 911 Board to enhance the State's 911 system.

GRANT PROJECT FUND - This fund accounts for Grant funds received for certain economic development and public safety projects.

REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND - This fund accounts for the fees collected by the Register of Deeds that North Carolina law requires be set aside and placed in a non-reverting automation enhancement and preservation fund.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NON MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Grant Project	ROD- Technology Enhancement Fund	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 1,008,942	\$ -	\$ 894,305	\$ 1,903,247
Interest receivable	723	-	554	1,277
Other governmental agencies	45,667	46,533	-	92,200
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,055,332</u>	<u>\$ 46,533</u>	<u>\$ 894,859</u>	<u>\$ 1,996,724</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other liabilities	10,227	36,894	40,497	87,618
Due to other funds	-	9,639	-	9,639
Total liabilities	<u>10,227</u>	<u>46,533</u>	<u>40,497</u>	<u>97,257</u>
Fund Balance:				
Stabilization by State Statute	46,390	46,533	554	93,477
Restricted - other	998,715	-	853,808	1,852,523
Unassigned	-	(46,533)	-	(46,533)
Total fund balances	<u>1,045,105</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>854,362</u>	<u>1,899,467</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,055,332</u>	<u>\$ 46,533</u>	<u>\$ 894,859</u>	<u>\$ 1,996,724</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Grant Project	ROD- Technology Enhancement Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 548,007	\$ 312,099	\$ -	\$ 860,106
Permits and fees	-	-	148,446	148,446
Investment earnings	10,129	-	8,097	18,226
Total revenues	<u>558,136</u>	<u>312,099</u>	<u>156,543</u>	<u>1,026,778</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	-	312,099	154,335	466,434
Public safety	<u>572,264</u>	-	-	<u>572,264</u>
Total expenditures	<u>572,264</u>	<u>312,099</u>	<u>154,335</u>	<u>1,038,698</u>
Net change in fund balances	(14,128)	-	2,208	(11,920)
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,059,233</u>	-	<u>852,154</u>	<u>1,911,387</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,045,105</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 854,362</u>	<u>\$ 1,899,467</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
 ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 548,008	\$ 548,007	\$ (1)	\$ 782,424
Investment earnings	-	10,129	10,129	5,238
Total revenues	<u>548,008</u>	<u>558,136</u>	<u>10,128</u>	<u>787,662</u>
Expenditures:				
Telephone and furniture	263,143	149,349	113,794	163,765
Computer software	314,074	178,061	136,013	66,838
Computer hardware	192,444	160,087	32,357	449,032
Staff training	15,000	6,548	8,452	8,549
Implemental functions	78,219	78,219	-	99,132
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>862,880</u>	<u>572,264</u>	<u>290,616</u>	<u>787,316</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(314,872)	(14,128)	300,744	346
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from general fund	-	-	-	1,132
Appropriated fund balance	<u>314,872</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(314,872)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>314,872</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(314,872)</u>	<u>1,132</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	(14,128)	<u>\$ (14,128)</u>	1,478
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>1,059,233</u>		<u>1,057,755</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 1,045,105</u>		<u>\$ 1,059,233</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 BUDGET TO ACTUAL - GRANT PROJECT FUND
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

		Actual		
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted Intergovernmental:				
SAMHSA	\$ 975,000	\$ 851,957	\$ 88,039	\$ 939,996
SAMHSA FY 19-24	400,000	-	224,060	224,060
Total revenues	1,375,000	851,957	312,099	1,164,056
Expenditures:				
SAMHSA	975,000	851,957	88,039	939,996
SAMHSA FY 19-24	400,000	-	224,060	224,060
Total expenditures	1,375,000	851,957	312,099	1,164,056
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund balance, beginning of year			-	
Fund balance, end of year			\$ -	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
 ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues:				
Permits and fees	\$ 165,500	\$ 148,446	\$ (17,054)	\$ 161,663
Investment earnings	3,500	8,097	4,597	4,317
Total revenues	<u>169,000</u>	<u>156,543</u>	<u>(12,457)</u>	<u>165,980</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	202,699	154,335	48,364	138,451
Capital outlay	<u>27,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>229,699</u>	<u>154,335</u>	<u>75,364</u>	<u>152,451</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(60,699)	2,208	62,907	13,529
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>60,699</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(60,699)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	2,208	<u>\$ 2,208</u>	13,529
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>852,154</u>		<u>838,625</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 854,362</u>		<u>\$ 852,154</u>



ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:

WATER FUND - This fund is used to account for the County's water operations.

WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major water enterprise facilities which are financed by transfers from the water capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

WASTEWATER FUND - This fund is used to account for the County's wastewater operations.

WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major wastewater enterprise facilities which are financed by transfers from the wastewater capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - WATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
JUNE 30, 2019

	Water Fund	Water Capital Projects	Total
Current Assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 28,108,105	\$ -	\$ 28,108,105
Restricted cash	2,404,978	-	2,404,978
Interest receivable	18,894	585	19,479
Receivables and special assessments, net	3,321,557	-	3,321,557
Due from other governmental agencies	280,173	46,813	326,986
Due from other funds	1,355,304	-	1,355,304
Inventories	1,598,543	-	1,598,543
Total current assets	<u>37,087,554</u>	<u>47,398</u>	<u>37,134,952</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	1,087,488	824,231	1,911,719
Customer deposits	1,959,896	-	1,959,896
Interest payable	247,889	-	247,889
Current portion of debt	1,425,773	-	1,425,773
Due to other funds	-	1,355,304	1,355,304
Total current liabilities	<u>4,721,046</u>	<u>2,179,535</u>	<u>6,900,581</u>
Expendable net position	32,366,508	(2,132,137)	30,234,371
Noncurrent Items:			
Non-depreciable capital assets	11,519,502	-	11,519,502
Depreciable capital assets, net	151,103,452	-	151,103,452
Deferred outflow	1,382,854	-	1,382,854
Net pension liability	(1,313,388)	-	(1,313,388)
Compensated absences	(412,090)	-	(412,090)
Total other post-employment liability	(10,615,965)	-	(10,615,965)
Non-current portion of debt	(20,708,000)	-	(20,708,000)
Deferred inflow	(1,937,151)	-	(1,937,151)
Total net position	<u>\$ 161,385,722</u>	<u>\$ (2,132,137)</u>	<u>\$ 159,253,585</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - WATER SYSTEM
OPERATING FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Revenues:				
User charges	\$ 23,562,000	\$ 24,609,641	\$ 1,047,641	\$ 24,141,941
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	3,797,331	-	(3,797,331)	216,000
Investment earnings	255,000	287,874	32,874	142,897
Other	642,188	687,391	45,203	601,302
Total revenues	<u>28,256,519</u>	<u>25,584,906</u>	<u>(2,671,613)</u>	<u>25,102,140</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries	5,205,279	5,011,538	193,741	4,563,616
Fringe benefits	2,402,631	2,192,381	210,250	1,957,864
Operating expenditures	12,881,798	9,156,206	3,725,592	6,739,172
Repairs and maintenance	2,613,554	1,315,564	1,297,990	1,796,403
Capital outlay	2,306,793	1,788,696	518,097	1,611,908
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,220,861	1,220,859	2	1,179,148
Interest	1,021,068	1,021,066	2	1,068,790
Total expenditures	<u>27,651,984</u>	<u>21,706,310</u>	<u>5,945,674</u>	<u>18,916,901</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	604,535	3,878,596	3,274,061	6,185,239
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer to water capital project fund	(3,368,607)	(790,000)	2,578,607	(2,715,507)
Transfer from water capital project fund	-	-	-	173,000
Transfer from health insurance internal service fund	298,091	298,091	-	-
Appropriated net position	2,465,981	-	(2,465,981)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(604,535)</u>	<u>(491,909)</u>	<u>112,626</u>	<u>(2,542,507)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,386,687</u>	<u>\$ 3,386,687</u>	<u>\$ 3,642,732</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - WATER SYSTEM
OPERATING FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis				
To Full Accrual Basis:				
Capital Project Related Items:				
Revenues from water capital projects		466,734		
Transfer from water fund to water capital project fund		790,000		
Capital project expenditures		(8,602,048)		
Other Reconciling Items:				
CIP additions from capital projects		8,602,048		
Capitalized capital outlay and CIP adjustment		1,788,696		
Change in interest accrued		16,056		
Change in vacation accrual		(17,924)		
Change in net OPEB liability		577,807		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		411,480		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		41,767		
Change in net pension liability		(483,198)		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		12,456		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(790,369)		
Change in inventory		(184,863)		
Retirement of long-term debt		1,220,859		
Amortization of bond premium		120,930		
Loss on disposal of capital assets		(3,038)		
Contributed capital assets-Deeds of Dedication		2,212,677		
Depreciation		(6,250,627)		
Change in net position - GAAP basis		<u>\$ 3,316,130</u>		

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL -
WATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Year	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	\$ 381,655	\$ 381,655	\$ -	\$ 381,655
Investment earnings	120,276	122,884	31,734	154,618
Assessments	52,724	52,724	-	52,724
Other	500,000	-	435,000	435,000
Total revenues	<u>1,054,655</u>	<u>557,263</u>	<u>466,734</u>	<u>1,023,997</u>
Expenditures:				
Southeast Water Tank	65,000	50,550	-	50,550
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	391,155	384,990	6,165	391,155
FY16 Water Mains Top 7 and Apollo	1,905,000	1,612,801	118,957	1,731,758
Middleton Road Water Main	949,178	949,178	-	949,178
US 74/76 Fire Protection	955,600	119,276	836,325	955,601
Gilbert Road Water Main	978,479	978,479	-	978,479
Bailey Road Project	115,107	8,640	106,466	115,106
Raw Water Mains Project	850,000	398,772	188,521	587,293
Sunset Harbor Water Main	496,623	73,105	423,517	496,622
Shallotte Transmission Main	270,000	-	91,498	91,498
Northwest Water Plant Treatment Expansion	21,120,110	579,890	6,791,593	7,371,483
74/76 Industrial Park Water Main	122,400	-	-	-
74/76 Mintz Dr. to Old Maco	65,000	-	39,006	39,006
Total expenditures	<u>28,283,652</u>	<u>5,155,681</u>	<u>8,602,048</u>	<u>13,757,729</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(27,228,997)	(4,598,418)	(8,135,314)	(12,733,732)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long term debt issued	20,520,510	-	-	-
Transfers from water fund	9,734,877	9,009,887	790,000	9,799,887
Transfers to water fund	(985,770)	(985,770)	-	(985,770)
Reserve for future projects	(3,824,117)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	1,783,497	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>27,228,997</u>	<u>8,024,117</u>	<u>790,000</u>	<u>8,814,117</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,425,699</u>	<u>\$ (7,345,314)</u>	<u>\$ (3,919,615)</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
JUNE 30, 2019

	Wastewater Fund	Wastewater Capital Projects	Total
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 25,528,443	\$ 211,103	\$ 25,739,546
Restricted cash	2,649,735	-	2,649,735
Interest receivable	15,474	648	16,122
Receivables and special assessments, net	5,413,144	-	5,413,144
Due from other governmental agencies	782,161	-	782,161
Inventories	320,258	-	320,258
Total current assets	<u>34,709,215</u>	<u>211,751</u>	<u>34,920,966</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	617,457	325,853	943,310
Interest payable	792,374	-	792,374
Prepaid fees	745,822	-	745,822
Current portion of debt	10,791,282	-	10,791,282
Total current liabilities	<u>12,946,935</u>	<u>325,853</u>	<u>13,272,788</u>
Expendable net position	21,762,280	(114,102)	21,648,178
Noncurrent Items:			
Non-depreciable capital assets	4,508,997	-	4,508,997
Depreciable capital assets, net	217,800,661	-	217,800,661
Deferred outflow	769,901	-	769,901
Net pension liability	(709,887)	-	(709,887)
Compensated absences	(204,931)	-	(204,931)
Total other post-employment liability	(5,818,862)	-	(5,818,862)
Non-current portion of debt	(77,196,051)	-	(77,196,051)
Deferred inflow	(1,093,544)	-	(1,093,544)
Total net position	<u>\$ 159,818,564</u>	<u>\$ (114,102)</u>	<u>\$ 159,704,462</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
Revenues:				
User charges	\$ 23,449,098	\$ 28,510,502	\$ 5,061,404	\$ 26,783,874
ARRA interest subsidy	91,833	92,726	893	120,086
Special assessments	13,000	106,146	93,146	2,026,174
Investment earnings	243,000	290,021	47,021	127,646
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	1,060,762	288,260	(772,502)	-
Other	189,057	367,793	178,736	221,124
Total revenues	<u>25,046,750</u>	<u>29,655,448</u>	<u>4,608,698</u>	<u>29,278,904</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries	2,983,163	2,749,336	233,827	2,481,261
Fringe benefits	1,298,133	1,163,007	135,126	989,586
Operating expenditures	5,328,089	4,769,594	558,495	4,130,740
Repairs and maintenance	1,741,375	1,636,061	105,314	1,986,908
Capital outlay	6,163,018	3,265,498	2,897,520	1,975,825
Debt Service:				
Principal	10,014,492	10,014,489	3	9,840,547
Interest	3,688,912	3,688,908	4	4,027,464
Total expenditures	<u>31,217,182</u>	<u>27,286,893</u>	<u>3,930,289</u>	<u>25,432,331</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,170,432)	2,368,555	8,538,987	3,846,573
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer to wastewater capital project fund	(1,075,558)	(1,075,558)	-	(634,012)
Transfer from wastewater capital project fund	1,690,694	1,690,694	-	1,638,171
Transfer from health insurance internal service fund	167,891	167,890	(1)	-
Appropriated net position	5,387,405	-	(5,387,405)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>6,170,432</u>	<u>783,026</u>	<u>(5,387,406)</u>	<u>1,004,159</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	3,151,581	<u>\$ 3,151,581</u>	<u>\$ 4,850,732</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2018</u>
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis				
To Full Accrual Basis:				
Capital Project Activities:				
Revenues from wastewater capital projects		24,246		
Transfer from wastewater fund to wastewater capital projects		1,075,558		
Transfer from wastewater capital projects to wastewater fund		(1,690,694)		
Capital project expenditures		(1,819,594)		
Other Reconciling Items:				
CIP additions from capital projects		1,819,594		
Capitalized capital outlay and CIP adjustment		3,265,498		
Change in interest accrued		85,901		
Change in vacation accrual		(12,699)		
Change in net OPEB liability		290,378		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		227,024		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		23,404		
Change in net pension liability		(266,592)		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		6,872		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(435,489)		
Contributed assets-Deeds of Dedication		2,356,731		
Change in inventory		(23,888)		
Retirement of long-term debt		10,014,489		
Amortization of bond premium		417,558		
Depreciation		(7,455,807)		
Change in net position - GAAP basis		<u>\$ 11,054,071</u>		

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

		Actual		
	Project Budget	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	\$ 97,302	\$ 46,276	\$ -	\$ 46,276
Assessments	656,070	659,564	-	659,564
Investment earnings	97,462	124,216	24,246	148,462
West Bruns. Regional WWTP Southport Contribution	<u>2,630,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,480,834</u>	<u>830,056</u>	<u>24,246</u>	<u>854,302</u>
Expenditures:				
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	122,182	105,145	17,036	122,181
West Brunswick Wastewater Treatment Facility	2,630,000	464,663	573,312	1,037,975
Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant	2,440,500	99,598	1,225,124	1,324,722
Northeast Wastewater Treatment Plant E. Trans. Main	<u>16,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,122</u>	<u>4,122</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,208,682</u>	<u>669,406</u>	<u>1,819,594</u>	<u>2,489,000</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,727,848)	160,650	(1,795,348)	(1,634,698)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long term debt issued	2,456,500	-	-	-
Transfer from wastewater fund	4,234,201	3,158,647	1,075,558	4,234,205
Transfer to wastewater fund	(7,239,928)	(5,549,234)	(1,690,694)	(7,239,928)
Reserve for future projects	(1,903,521)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>4,180,596</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,727,848</u>	<u>(2,390,587)</u>	<u>(615,136)</u>	<u>(3,005,723)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,229,937)</u>	<u>\$ (2,410,484)</u>	<u>\$ (4,640,421)</u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are used to account for the County's activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is on the flow of economic resources.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - This fund is used to account for risk management operations of the County and for the financing of workers' compensation self-insurance costs incurred.

HEALTH INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - This fund is used to account for health operations of the County and for the financing of employees' medical and dental costs incurred.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,098,200	\$ 1,098,200	\$ -	\$ 980,000
Investment earnings	-	21,619	21,619	13,062
Total revenues	<u>1,098,200</u>	<u>1,119,819</u>	<u>21,619</u>	<u>993,062</u>
Expenditures:				
Premiums	<u>1,248,200</u>	<u>47,755</u>	<u>1,200,445</u>	<u>1,873,749</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>1,072,064</u>	<u>1,222,064</u>	<u>(880,687)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Appropriated net position	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,072,064</u>	<u>\$ 1,072,064</u>	<u>(880,687)</u>
Net position, beginning of year		<u>977,924</u>		<u>1,858,611</u>
Net position, end of year		<u>\$ 2,049,988</u>		<u>\$ 977,924</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND
 ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - HEALTH INTERNAL SERVICE FUND (NON-GAAP)
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Financial Plan	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2018
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,453,652
Investment earnings	86,068	32,200	(53,868)	19,197
Total revenues	<u>86,068</u>	<u>32,200</u>	<u>(53,868)</u>	<u>12,472,849</u>
Expenditures:				
Premiums	-	(53,866)	53,866	10,181,849
Administration fees	-	-	-	1,461,130
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(53,866)</u>	<u>53,866</u>	<u>11,642,979</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>86,068</u>	<u>86,066</u>	<u>(2)</u>	<u>829,870</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfer to general fund	(3,172,029)	(3,172,028)	1	-
Transfer to water fund	(298,091)	(298,091)	-	-
Transfer to wastewater fund	(167,891)	(167,890)	1	-
Appropriated net position	<u>3,551,943</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,551,943)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(86,068)</u>	<u>(3,638,009)</u>	<u>(3,551,941)</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(3,551,943)</u>	<u>\$ (3,551,943)</u>	<u>829,870</u>
Net position, beginning of year		<u>3,551,943</u>		<u>2,722,073</u>
Net position, end of year		<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 3,551,943</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Workers' Compensation	Health Insurance	Total
Current Assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 2,551,937	\$ -	\$ 2,551,937
Interest receivable	1,538	-	1,538
Total current assets	<u>2,553,475</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,553,475</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	<u>503,487</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>503,487</u>
Net position:			
Unrestricted	<u>2,049,988</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,049,988</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,049,988</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,049,988</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Workers' Compensation	Health Insurance	Total
Operating Revenues:			
User charges	\$ 1,098,200	\$ -	\$ 1,098,200
Operating Expenses:			
Premiums	47,755	(53,866)	(6,111)
Operating income (loss)	1,050,445	53,866	1,104,311
Non-operating Revenues:			
Investment earnings	21,619	32,200	53,819
Transfers In (Out)	-	(3,638,009)	(3,638,009)
Increase (decrease) in net position	1,072,064	(3,551,943)	(2,479,879)
Net position, beginning of year	977,924	3,551,943	4,529,867
Net position, end of year	\$ 2,049,988	\$ -	\$ 2,049,988

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Health</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:			
Receipts from chargers to users	\$ 1,098,200	\$ -	\$ 1,098,200
Premiums	<u>(1,137,610)</u>	<u>(573,382)</u>	<u>(1,710,992)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(39,410)</u>	<u>(573,382)</u>	<u>(612,792)</u>
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities:			
Transfer in (out)	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,638,009)</u>	<u>(3,638,009)</u>
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:			
Interest on investments	<u>20,081</u>	<u>32,200</u>	<u>52,281</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(19,329)	(4,179,191)	(4,198,520)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>2,571,266</u>	<u>4,179,191</u>	<u>6,750,457</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 2,551,937</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,551,937</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to			
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,050,445	\$ 53,866	\$ 1,104,311
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:			
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable/accrued expenses	<u>(1,089,855)</u>	<u>(627,248)</u>	<u>(1,717,103)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (39,410)</u>	<u>\$ (573,382)</u>	<u>\$ (612,792)</u>



AGENCY FUNDS

Agency funds are used to account for short-term custodial collections of resources on behalf of another individual, entity or government.

Social Services Fund - This fund accounts for monies held by the Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals in the County.

Smithville Township Fund - This fund accounts for the proceeds of the special hospital tax collected by the County on behalf of the citizens of Smithville Township.

Intergovernmental Collections Fund - This fund accounts for the proceeds of the motor vehicle taxes and other ad Valorem taxes that are collected by the County on behalf of the municipalities within the County and for fines and forfeitures collected by the Clerk of Court which are remitted to the Brunswick County Schools.

Sheriff Department Trust Fund - This fund accounts for the proceeds of court ordered property sales necessary to satisfy a debt.

Sheriff Department Seizure Fund - This fund accounts for seized funds held by the Sheriff

Inmate Trust Fund - This fund accounts for monies held by Brunswick County on the behalf of inmates in the Brunswick County Detention Center.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Balance 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance 2019
SOCIAL SERVICES FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 26,875	\$ 91,238	\$ 102,442	\$ 15,671
Interest receivable	-	22	11	11
Total assets	<u>\$ 26,875</u>	<u>\$ 91,260</u>	<u>\$ 102,453</u>	<u>\$ 15,682</u>
Liabilities:				
Other	<u>\$ 26,875</u>	<u>\$ 194,927</u>	<u>\$ 206,120</u>	<u>\$ 15,682</u>
SMITHVILLE TOWNSHIP FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 1,058,505	\$ 2,938,179	\$ 2,947,407	\$ 1,049,277
Interest receivable	-	2,190	1,196	994
Due from other governmental agencies	7,752	7,683	7,752	7,683
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,066,257</u>	<u>\$ 2,948,052</u>	<u>\$ 2,956,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,057,954</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental agencies	1,066,257	2,161,334	2,169,637	1,057,954
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,066,257</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,334</u>	<u>\$ 2,169,637</u>	<u>\$ 1,057,954</u>
INTERGOVERNMENTAL COLLECTIONS FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	226,767	\$ 43,816,689	\$ 43,959,489	\$ 83,967
Taxes receivable, net	23,058	26,575	23,058	26,575
Due from other governmental agencies	140,059	164,439	140,059	164,439
Total assets	<u>\$ 389,884</u>	<u>\$ 44,007,703</u>	<u>\$ 44,122,606</u>	<u>\$ 274,981</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental agencies	<u>\$ 389,884</u>	<u>\$ 44,680,026</u>	<u>\$ 44,794,929</u>	<u>\$ 274,981</u>
SHERIFF DEPARTMENT TRUST FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 6,549</u>	<u>\$ 260,133</u>	<u>\$ 262,667</u>	<u>\$ 4,015</u>
Liabilities:				
Other	<u>\$ 6,549</u>	<u>\$ 569,309</u>	<u>\$ 571,843</u>	<u>\$ 4,015</u>
SHERIFF DEPARTMENT SEIZURE FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 338,867</u>	<u>\$ 169,908</u>	<u>\$ 122,639</u>	<u>\$ 386,136</u>
Liabilities:				
Other	<u>\$ 338,867</u>	<u>\$ 169,908</u>	<u>\$ 122,639</u>	<u>\$ 386,136</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Balance 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance 2019</u>
INMATE TRUST FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 18,396</u>	<u>\$ 546,893</u>	<u>\$ 515,860</u>	<u>\$ 49,429</u>
Liabilities:				
Other	<u>\$ 18,396</u>	<u>\$ 826,164</u>	<u>\$ 795,131</u>	<u>\$ 49,429</u>
COMBINING TOTALS				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 1,675,959	\$ 47,823,040	\$ 47,910,504	\$ 1,588,495
Interest receivable	-	2,212	1,207	1,005
Taxes receivable, net	23,058	26,575	23,058	26,575
Due from other governmental agencies	<u>147,811</u>	<u>172,122</u>	<u>147,811</u>	<u>172,122</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,846,828</u>	<u>\$ 48,023,949</u>	<u>\$ 48,082,580</u>	<u>\$ 1,788,197</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental agencies	\$ 1,456,141	\$ 46,841,360	\$ 46,964,566	\$ 1,332,935
Other	<u>390,687</u>	<u>1,760,308</u>	<u>1,695,733</u>	<u>455,262</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,846,828</u>	<u>\$ 48,601,668</u>	<u>\$ 48,660,299</u>	<u>\$ 1,788,197</u>



SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section includes additional information on property taxes.

Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund

Analysis of Current Tax Levy - County-Wide Levy

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE - GENERAL FUND
JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections and Credits</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2019</u>
2018-19	\$ -	\$ 125,942,283	\$ 123,941,110	\$ 2,001,173
2017-18	2,123,207	-	1,123,011	1,000,196
2016-17	1,309,266	-	617,418	691,848
2015-16	1,042,914	-	495,021	547,893
2014-15	902,612	-	473,407	429,205
2013-14	606,264	-	184,993	421,271
2012-13	527,186	-	123,754	403,432
2011-12	444,221	-	98,234	345,987
2010-11	455,950	-	113,399	342,551
2009-10	382,473	-	221,901	160,572
2008-09	<u>165,721</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>165,721</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 7,959,814</u>	<u>\$ 125,942,283</u>	<u>\$ 127,557,969</u>	<u>6,344,128</u>
Less: Allowance for uncollected taxes receivable General Fund				<u>4,170,110</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable (net)				<u>\$ 2,174,018</u>
Reconciliation with Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 128,233,886
Reconciling Items:				
Interest collected and penalties				(1,067,844)
Releases on prior year tax				101,358
Write-offs				145,845
Reimbursement of prior year's taxes collected				147,071
Collection of taxes previously written off				<u>(2,347)</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 127,557,969</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY - COUNTY-WIDE LEVY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	County-Wide			Property Excluding Registered Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
	Property Valuation	Rate	Amount of Levy		
Original levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 25,983,818,305	0.4850	\$ 126,021,519	\$ 118,343,573	\$ 7,677,946
Penalties	-		33,333	33,333	-
Total	<u>25,983,818,305</u>		<u>126,054,852</u>	<u>118,376,906</u>	<u>7,677,946</u>
Discoveries:					
Current and prior years' taxes	21,446,456		146,913	146,906	7
Penalties	-		9,591	9,591	-
Total	<u>21,446,456</u>		<u>156,504</u>	<u>156,497</u>	<u>7</u>
Abatements	<u>(55,478,907)</u>		<u>(269,073)</u>	<u>(269,073)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 25,949,785,854</u>				
Net levy			125,942,283	118,264,330	7,677,953
Less uncollected taxes at June 30, 2019			<u>2,001,173</u>	<u>2,001,173</u>	<u>-</u>
Current year's taxes collected			<u>\$ 123,941,110</u>	<u>\$ 116,263,157</u>	<u>\$ 7,677,953</u>
Current levy collection percentage			<u>98.41%</u>	<u>98.31%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Prior year levy collection percentage			<u>98.25%</u>	<u>98.15%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNIT FINANCIAL DATA

Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control, a component unit of Brunswick County, is a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The Board issues separate financial statements.

Brunswick County Airport Commission, a component unit of Brunswick County, is a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The Board issues separate financial statements.

Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority, a component unit of Brunswick County, is a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The Board issues separate financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
JUNE 30, 2019

	Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control	Brunswick County Airport Commission	Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority	Totals
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 1,004,701	\$ 489,282	\$ 454,005	\$ 1,947,988
Restricted cash and investments	-	12,726	-	12,726
Receivables, net	-	32,287	583,505	615,792
Due from other governments	-	2,697	-	2,697
Inventory	328,928	58,061	-	386,989
Prepaid items	19,988	-	10,316	30,304
Total current assets	<u>1,353,617</u>	<u>595,053</u>	<u>1,047,826</u>	<u>2,996,496</u>
Non-Current Assets:				
Capital assets, net	<u>1,642,083</u>	<u>21,479,994</u>	<u>5,005</u>	<u>23,127,082</u>
Total assets	<u>2,995,700</u>	<u>22,075,047</u>	<u>1,052,831</u>	<u>26,123,578</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Pension deferrals	80,505	-	26,310	106,815
OPEB deferrals	4,494	-	11,678	16,172
Total deferred outflows	<u>84,999</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,988</u>	<u>122,987</u>
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Debt obligation - current portion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 134	\$ 134
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	244,777	32,361	131,202	408,340
Due to other governments	118,942	55,153	-	174,095
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	-	12,726	-	12,726
Total current liabilities	<u>363,719</u>	<u>100,240</u>	<u>131,336</u>	<u>595,295</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Net pension liability	86,828	-	37,720	124,548
Total OPEB liability	90,413	-	-	90,413
Compensated absences	-	-	13,297	13,297
Debt obligation - long-term portion	150,000	-	-	150,000
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>327,241</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,017</u>	<u>378,258</u>
Total liabilities	<u>690,960</u>	<u>100,240</u>	<u>182,353</u>	<u>973,553</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Pension deferrals	449	-	1,296	1,745
OPEB deferral	159,639	-	-	159,639
Total deferred inflows	<u>160,088</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,296</u>	<u>161,384</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	1,492,083	21,479,994	5,005	22,977,082
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State Statute	-	-	583,505	583,505
For Tourism Promotion	-	-	318,660	318,660
For Working Capital	103,034	-	-	103,034
Unrestricted	<u>634,534</u>	<u>494,813</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,129,347</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,229,651</u>	<u>\$ 21,974,807</u>	<u>\$ 907,170</u>	<u>\$ 25,111,628</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
 NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control	Brunswick County Airport Commission	Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority	Totals
Revenues:				
Sales and services	\$ 3,501,683	\$ 1,092,248	\$ 12,375	\$ 4,606,306
Room occupancy taxes	-	-	1,676,821	1,676,821
Unrestricted intergovernmental	-	112,000	-	112,000
Other revenue	75,443	65,183	11,000	151,626
Investment earnings	4,414	5,189	7,540	17,143
Total revenues	<u>3,581,540</u>	<u>1,274,620</u>	<u>1,707,736</u>	<u>6,563,896</u>
Expenses				
Operating expenses	<u>3,299,098</u>	<u>1,497,916</u>	<u>1,693,900</u>	<u>6,490,914</u>
Capital contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>27,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,827</u>
Change in net position	282,442	(195,469)	13,836	100,809
Net position, beginning of year	<u>1,947,209</u>	<u>22,170,276</u>	<u>893,334</u>	<u>25,010,819</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 2,229,651</u>	<u>\$ 21,974,807</u>	<u>\$ 907,170</u>	<u>\$ 25,111,628</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION

This section includes detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Financial Trends – These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time:

- Net Position by Components (unaudited)
- Changes in Net Position (unaudited)
- Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (unaudited)
- Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)
- Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)

Revenue Capacity – These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes:

- Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (unaudited)
- Property Tax Rates-Direct and All Overlapping Governments (unaudited)
- Principal Property Taxpayers (unaudited)
- Property Tax Levies and Collections – General Fund (unaudited)

Debt Capacity – These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future:

- Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type (unaudited)
- Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita (unaudited)
- Direct and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt (unaudited)
- Legal Debt Margin Information (unaudited)
- Pledged-Revenue Coverage (unaudited)

Demographic and Economic Information – These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments:

- Demographic Statistics (unaudited)
- Principal Employers (unaudited)
- Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function (unaudited)

Operating Information – These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs:

- Operating Indicators by Function/Program (unaudited)
- Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (unaudited)

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Net Position by Component (accrual basis of accounting)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 84,644,800	\$ 87,280,988	\$ 83,875,530	\$ 82,982,620
Restricted	-	8,043,571	14,349,327	12,788,396
Unrestricted	(21,304,189)	(14,326,518)	(18,195,225)	(7,358,632)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 63,340,611</u>	<u>\$ 80,998,041</u>	<u>\$ 80,029,632</u>	<u>\$ 88,412,384</u>
Business-type activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 187,205,988	\$ 195,778,306	\$ 207,222,012	\$ 215,460,422
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	24,907,050	32,047,202	32,388,427	55,390,170
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 212,113,038</u>	<u>\$ 227,825,508</u>	<u>\$ 239,610,439</u>	<u>\$ 270,850,592</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 271,850,788	\$ 283,059,294	\$ 291,097,542	\$ 298,443,042
Restricted	-	8,043,571	14,349,327	12,788,396
Unrestricted	3,602,861	17,720,684	14,193,202	48,031,538
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 275,453,649</u>	<u>\$ 308,823,549</u>	<u>\$ 319,640,071</u>	<u>\$ 359,262,976</u>

Table 1

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 85,033,340	\$ 94,573,843	\$ 98,533,551	\$ 103,666,583	\$ 110,230,469	\$ 115,617,349
13,683,095	13,757,595	11,393,121	14,833,062	15,635,110	18,668,825
(7,117,818)	(11,489,319)	4,291,984	7,002,602	(55,398,142)	(83,341,628)
<u>\$ 91,598,617</u>	<u>\$ 96,842,119</u>	<u>\$ 114,218,656</u>	<u>\$ 125,502,247</u>	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>	<u>\$ 50,944,546</u>
\$ 220,347,412	\$ 229,251,045	\$ 237,499,403	\$ 249,222,001	\$ 256,733,898	\$ 274,843,506
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>57,003,023</u>	<u>55,051,652</u>	<u>56,333,023</u>	<u>54,639,409</u>	<u>47,853,948</u>	<u>44,114,541</u>
<u>\$ 277,350,435</u>	<u>\$ 284,302,697</u>	<u>\$ 293,832,426</u>	<u>\$ 303,861,410</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 318,958,047</u>
\$ 305,380,752	\$ 323,824,888	\$ 336,032,954	\$ 352,888,584	\$ 366,964,367	\$ 390,460,855
13,683,095	13,757,595	11,393,121	14,833,062	15,635,110	18,668,825
<u>49,885,205</u>	<u>43,562,333</u>	<u>60,625,007</u>	<u>61,642,011</u>	<u>(7,544,194)</u>	<u>(39,227,087)</u>
<u>\$ 368,949,052</u>	<u>\$ 381,144,816</u>	<u>\$ 408,051,082</u>	<u>\$ 429,363,657</u>	<u>\$ 375,055,283</u>	<u>\$ 369,902,593</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Net Position (accrual basis of accounting)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 10,891,485	\$ 10,525,533	\$ 10,998,376	\$ 10,934,466
Public safety	32,431,363	33,465,622	34,715,586	35,303,805
Central services	12,032,434	4,316,359	13,455,405	12,644,064
Human services	31,201,132	26,128,245	26,325,541	26,348,700
Transportation	4,292,392	3,742,434	3,736,588	2,616,195
Environmental protection	7,362,499	13,812,863	13,876,612	13,394,236
Cultural and recreation	1,908,173	4,214,605	4,169,218	3,951,742
Economic and physical development	7,614,811	6,913,420	7,653,903	7,616,623
Education	42,391,583	39,853,517	39,852,618	42,982,116
Interest on long-term debt	6,372,620	28,264	1,894,630	4,616,769
Total governmental activities	<u>156,498,492</u>	<u>143,000,862</u>	<u>156,678,477</u>	<u>160,408,716</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water	15,977,572	16,289,895	15,995,637	17,581,607
Wastewater	11,656,776	4,145,162	14,741,649	16,822,230
Total business-type activities	<u>27,634,348</u>	<u>20,435,057</u>	<u>30,737,286</u>	<u>34,403,837</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 184,132,840</u>	<u>\$ 163,435,919</u>	<u>\$ 187,415,763</u>	<u>\$ 194,812,553</u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental activities				
Charges for services:				
General government	\$ 1,387,017	\$ 1,475,142	\$ 1,481,028	\$ 1,771,496
Public safety	5,635,307	6,702,142	6,707,376	8,077,465
Central services	1,535,716	444,294	444,294	-
Human services	1,335,443	1,060,041	2,670,338	2,351,986
Environmental protection	1,275,381	2,044,307	2,044,804	2,682,035
Cultural and recreation	188,117	220,402	220,402	200,813
Economic and physical development	1,254,385	1,108,423	1,108,903	1,058,732
Operating grants and contributions:				
General government	775,551	937,273	1,077,537	713,544
Public safety	1,088,201	365,583	743,632	1,579,854
Central services	-	-	-	-
Human services	19,082,231	17,471,434	18,392,791	14,187,069
Transportation	217,571	-	-	235,060
Environmental protection	17,721	-	-	6,961
Cultural and recreation	131,243	-	51,829	147,278
Economic and physical development	946,912	-	-	2,428,282
Education	3,610	3,716	3,716	-

Table 2

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 12,254,383	\$ 11,457,688	\$ 12,394,690	\$ 12,963,358	\$ 13,687,487	\$ 13,314,538
39,375,729	38,962,019	38,664,204	42,827,646	44,821,539	49,929,898
14,123,067	15,525,612	13,337,319	15,867,210	17,317,898	24,293,860
28,293,768	28,935,510	27,603,012	29,451,140	25,306,675	25,630,231
2,006,314	471,838	1,359,490	809,229	2,332,476	3,575,858
16,242,909	14,029,464	14,346,834	14,832,478	15,746,784	17,556,933
4,084,737	3,937,844	4,019,127	4,461,038	4,595,063	4,595,624
7,270,311	9,799,191	7,367,883	8,653,116	7,764,610	8,117,571
44,441,846	44,955,498	43,174,118	45,425,138	51,382,418	78,603,400
4,510,795	3,487,733	3,293,032	2,939,230	2,557,786	4,115,665
<u>172,603,859</u>	<u>171,562,397</u>	<u>165,559,709</u>	<u>178,229,583</u>	<u>185,512,736</u>	<u>229,733,578</u>
18,819,605	17,679,797	19,859,927	21,929,069	23,586,326	25,246,278
19,863,644	19,163,000	21,036,877	21,851,601	22,027,760	21,150,244
<u>38,683,249</u>	<u>36,842,797</u>	<u>40,896,804</u>	<u>43,780,670</u>	<u>45,614,086</u>	<u>46,396,522</u>
<u>\$ 211,287,108</u>	<u>\$ 208,405,194</u>	<u>\$ 206,456,513</u>	<u>\$ 222,010,253</u>	<u>\$ 231,126,822</u>	<u>\$ 276,130,100</u>
\$ 1,912,777	\$ 1,532,631	\$ 1,456,894	\$ 1,666,619	\$ 1,800,557	\$ 1,684,852
9,155,944	9,956,633	10,157,712	9,792,703	10,853,112	11,891,138
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,386,613	2,467,380	735,106	2,898,025	3,041,993	868,799
2,655,010	2,869,355	3,672,124	3,751,566	3,725,329	5,914,747
230,952	279,147	292,772	264,574	290,068	258,926
1,066,665	1,036,255	1,045,124	890,920	1,027,381	892,741
775,551	2,383,738	3,224,530	4,124,111	4,208,974	7,924,185
2,403,013	4,522,352	1,589,862	1,683,576	1,380,991	1,892,746
225,469	221,081	140,213	198,863	201,391	273,089
15,115,863	16,639,756	15,605,953	16,460,187	11,763,894	11,840,342
217,571	169,157	186,354	225,953	230,887	230,880
17,721	7,212	14,696	15,281	15,250	8,236
131,243	131,776	149,460	149,232	154,674	150,238
2,365,158	2,212,062	2,691,449	2,397,652	2,255,420	2,109,795
-	-	-	-	-	-

Continued on next page

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Net Position (accrual basis of accounting)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Capital grants and contributions:				
Public safety	-	-	-	28,309
Transportation	3,400,594	2,881,715	3,127,909	1,998,505
Education	189,138	727,475	727,475	1,386,898
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>38,464,138</u>	<u>35,441,947</u>	<u>38,802,034</u>	<u>38,854,287</u>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water	17,591,342	20,233,912	20,024,998	20,622,239
Wastewater	12,044,395	17,332,864	18,192,801	41,665,426
Capital grants and contributions:				
Water	3,448,505	2,026,810	1,135,642	1,339,740
Wastewater	10,217,775	1,995,448	3,066,745	1,181,493
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>43,302,017</u>	<u>41,589,034</u>	<u>42,420,186</u>	<u>64,808,898</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 81,766,155</u>	<u>\$ 77,030,981</u>	<u>\$ 81,222,220</u>	<u>\$ 103,663,185</u>
Net (expense)/revenue				
Governmental activities	\$(118,034,354)	\$(107,558,915)	\$(117,876,443)	\$(121,554,429)
Business-type activities	<u>15,667,669</u>	<u>21,153,977</u>	<u>11,682,900</u>	<u>30,405,061</u>
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	<u>\$(102,366,685)</u>	<u>\$(86,404,938)</u>	<u>\$(106,193,543)</u>	<u>\$(91,149,368)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental activities:				
Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 101,876,707	\$ 106,878,322	\$ 106,878,322	\$ 109,152,892
Local option taxes	15,061,747	14,871,122	15,996,708	16,941,795
Other taxes	3,249,224	3,161,359	3,163,720	3,484,388
Investment earnings	713,501	305,543	305,536	168,330
Disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(1)	(1)	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>120,901,178</u>	<u>125,216,345</u>	<u>126,344,286</u>	<u>129,747,405</u>
Business-type activities:				
Investment earnings	354,975	128,414	127,494	83,874
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>354,975</u>	<u>128,414</u>	<u>127,494</u>	<u>83,874</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 121,256,153</u>	<u>\$ 125,344,759</u>	<u>\$ 126,471,780</u>	<u>\$ 129,831,279</u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	\$ 2,866,824	\$ 17,657,430	\$ 8,467,843	\$ 8,192,976
Business-type activities	<u>16,022,644</u>	<u>21,282,391</u>	<u>11,810,394</u>	<u>30,488,935</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 18,889,468</u>	<u>\$ 38,939,821</u>	<u>\$ 20,278,237</u>	<u>\$ 38,681,911</u>

Table 2 (Continued)

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
-	28,309	189,187	-	-	-
1,870,448	619,861	1,454,556	365,097	2,799,107	2,585,911
1,440,936	1,043,025	-	-	-	-
41,970,934	46,119,730	42,605,992	44,884,359	43,749,028	48,526,625
20,418,106	21,246,815	22,526,148	23,676,875	25,024,243	25,732,032
23,488,533	21,887,017	24,758,778	25,297,775	29,197,534	29,365,427
512,097	888,007	1,495,593	1,740,949	1,740,949	2,212,677
691,966	554,683	1,552,767	2,961,366	1,134,455	2,356,731
45,110,702	44,576,522	50,333,286	53,676,965	57,097,181	59,666,867
<u>\$ 87,081,636</u>	<u>\$ 90,696,252</u>	<u>\$ 92,939,278</u>	<u>\$ 98,561,324</u>	<u>\$ 100,846,209</u>	<u>\$ 108,193,492</u>
\$(130,632,925)	\$(125,442,667)	\$(122,953,717)	\$(133,345,224)	\$(141,763,708)	\$(181,206,953)
6,427,453	7,733,725	9,436,482	9,896,295	11,483,095	13,270,345
<u>\$(124,205,472)</u>	<u>\$(117,708,942)</u>	<u>\$(113,517,235)</u>	<u>\$(123,448,929)</u>	<u>\$(130,280,613)</u>	<u>\$(167,936,608)</u>
\$ 112,080,219	\$ 111,847,084	\$ 114,258,168	\$ 118,423,006	\$ 124,140,830	\$ 127,900,138
17,832,031	19,698,311	20,944,326	22,464,392	23,986,670	26,288,973
3,766,292	4,088,743	4,956,253	5,087,399	6,006,050	5,774,132
140,616	120,072	159,867	265,529	702,812	2,186,800
-	-	11,640	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	(465,981)
133,819,158	135,754,210	140,330,254	146,240,326	154,836,362	161,684,062
72,390	53,888	93,247	132,689	326,059	633,875
-	-	-	-	-	465,981
72,390	53,888	93,247	132,689	326,059	1,099,856
<u>\$ 133,891,548</u>	<u>\$ 135,808,098</u>	<u>\$ 140,423,501</u>	<u>\$ 146,373,015</u>	<u>\$ 155,162,421</u>	<u>\$ 162,783,918</u>
\$ 3,186,233	\$ 10,311,543	\$ 17,376,537	\$ 12,895,102	\$ 13,072,654	\$ (19,522,891)
6,499,843	7,787,613	9,529,729	10,028,984	11,809,154	14,370,201
<u>\$ 9,686,076</u>	<u>\$ 18,099,156</u>	<u>\$ 26,906,266</u>	<u>\$ 22,924,086</u>	<u>\$ 24,881,808</u>	<u>\$ (5,152,690)</u>



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA**Table 3****Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source**
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Video Programming Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Total
2010	100,529,188	15,061,747	73,409	445,398	77,229	116,186,971
2011	100,346,765	14,291,687	-	436,749	248,907	115,324,108
2012	105,460,118	15,996,708	-	438,980	248,109	122,143,915
2013	108,945,817	16,941,795	-	426,533	234,872	126,549,017
2014	112,999,386	17,832,031	-	421,718	258,749	131,511,884
2015	113,180,642	19,698,311	-	429,720	287,908	133,596,581
2016	116,180,734	20,944,326	-	416,674	269,014	137,810,748
2017	119,820,026	22,464,392	-	431,684	288,854	143,004,956
2018	124,318,739	23,986,670	-	432,744	284,924	149,023,077
2019	128,233,886	26,288,973	-	425,200	292,723	155,240,782

Note: During FY 07-08, Franchise Fees were eliminated by the State and replaced by the Video Programming Tax.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 7,125,195	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	47,021,290	-	-	-
Non-spendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	4,365,639	10,533,677	10,707,390
Assigned	-	2,440,362	897,261	649,053
Committed	-	-	214,566	214,566
Unassigned	-	51,160,940	48,066,823	55,107,448
Total General fund	<u>\$ 54,146,485</u>	<u>\$ 57,966,941</u>	<u>\$ 59,712,327</u>	<u>\$ 66,678,457</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	\$ 97,309	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	16,571,212	-	-	-
Capital projects, Designated for Subsequent years	10,277,992	-	-	-
Restricted in Special Revenue Funds	-	1,401,061	2,168,093	1,703,515
Restricted in Capital Project Funds	-	2,276,871	1,647,557	377,491
Committed in Capital Project Funds	-	23,513,880	22,678,928	21,750,674
Assigned in Special Revenue Funds	-	43,183	-	-
Unassigned in Special Revenue Funds	-	(783,568)	(1,102,442)	(350,670)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 26,946,513</u>	<u>\$ 26,451,427</u>	<u>\$ 25,392,136</u>	<u>\$ 23,481,010</u>

Note: The County implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011.

One years is presented in the format prior to the implementation of GASB 54.

Nine years are presented in the format after the implementation of GASB 54.

Table 4

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
11,500,851	11,840,454	9,707,172	12,327,583	13,205,849	16,283,789
1,080,269	1,900,526	1,444,986	1,704,369	2,522,556	2,176,237
214,566	214,566	214,566	214,566	214,566	214,566
53,503,393	54,420,202	60,934,148	59,299,170	59,897,574	62,014,132
<u>\$ 66,299,079</u>	<u>\$ 68,375,748</u>	<u>\$ 72,364,872</u>	<u>\$ 73,609,688</u>	<u>\$ 75,904,545</u>	<u>\$ 80,752,724</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,182,244	1,917,141	1,685,949	2,005,166	1,960,642	1,946,000
297,795	10,987,621	1,921,723	168,580	50,249,024	31,212,566
25,778,509	22,349,948	29,611,963	35,836,600	42,347,852	32,958,725
-	16,339	-	-	-	-
(48,106)	-	(81,924)	(118,432)	(49,255)	(46,533)
<u>\$ 28,210,442</u>	<u>\$ 35,271,049</u>	<u>\$ 33,137,711</u>	<u>\$ 37,891,914</u>	<u>\$ 94,508,263</u>	<u>\$ 66,070,758</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Revenues				
Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 100,529,188	\$ 100,346,765	\$ 105,460,118	\$ 108,945,817
Local option sales taxes	15,061,747	14,291,687	15,996,708	16,941,795
Other taxes and licenses	3,249,224	3,130,245	3,163,720	3,484,388
Unrestricted intergovernmental	549,711	1,536,541	1,658,455	1,133,188
Restricted intergovernmental	24,368,907	22,912,749	23,406,593	22,164,613
Permits and fees	3,261,887	2,940,408	3,231,061	3,316,555
Sales and services	7,559,876	7,263,926	7,416,017	9,275,461
Investment earnings	712,175	403,061	295,910	159,171
Other revenue	972,567	5,602,806	1,407,154	1,627,789
Total revenues	<u>156,265,282</u>	<u>158,428,188</u>	<u>162,035,736</u>	<u>167,048,777</u>
Expenditures				
General government	9,613,675	9,302,160	9,676,687	10,215,740
Public safety	29,332,960	30,056,729	32,251,931	32,451,639
Central services	11,699,222	10,697,137	12,371,883	11,664,103
Human services	26,668,707	25,077,211	25,924,881	25,051,483
Transportation	280,466	261,930	344,699	373,450
Environmental protection	12,455,131	13,087,467	13,519,057	13,420,533
Culture and recreation	3,831,067	3,860,796	3,882,693	3,654,807
Economic and physical development	6,699,963	6,827,513	6,305,436	6,419,770
Education	34,451,976	32,951,548	35,488,626	36,675,154
Capital Outlay	10,416,650	4,453,015	3,980,519	4,998,600
Intergovernmental expenditures	11,495,398	2,371,301	4,016,191	2,886,725
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	10,041,528	10,099,775	9,949,167	9,910,000
Interest and fiscal charges	8,162,795	5,367,812	6,487,455	6,492,027
Total expenditures	<u>175,149,538</u>	<u>154,414,394</u>	<u>164,199,225</u>	<u>164,214,031</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(18,884,256)</u>	<u>4,013,794</u>	<u>(2,163,489)</u>	<u>2,834,746</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Issuance of long-term debt	24,715,000	-	45,795,000	16,620,000
Premium on Bonds Issued	1,790,175	-	4,789,688	1,875,258
Discounts on Bonds Issued	-	-	(196,863)	-
Payment to escrow agent-refunded debt	(23,500,000)	-	(48,226,667)	(16,275,000)
Sale of capital assets	202,895	-	-	-
Transfer from other funds	9,653,933	5,437,904	2,491,595	4,003,845
Transfer to other funds	<u>(9,653,933)</u>	<u>(5,437,904)</u>	<u>(2,491,595)</u>	<u>(4,003,845)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,208,070</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,161,158</u>	<u>2,220,258</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (15,676,186)</u>	<u>\$ 4,013,794</u>	<u>\$ (2,331)</u>	<u>\$ 5,055,004</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditure:	11.1%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%

Table 5

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 112,999,386	\$ 113,180,642	\$ 116,180,734	\$ 119,820,026	\$ 124,318,739	\$ 128,233,886
17,832,031	19,698,311	20,944,326	22,464,392	23,986,670	26,288,973
3,766,292	4,088,743	4,956,253	5,087,399	6,006,050	5,774,132
1,229,149	2,944,878	2,409,442	3,498,931	3,767,405	4,769,103
23,434,166	25,211,479	23,264,655	22,515,122	19,901,118	21,995,524
3,440,498	3,758,831	4,005,174	4,250,117	4,865,937	4,908,774
10,129,821	9,953,877	10,380,809	10,723,116	11,045,810	13,353,198
134,017	115,374	154,756	255,505	670,553	2,132,981
1,876,791	2,684,426	2,677,309	2,112,102	2,056,327	2,582,637
<u>174,842,151</u>	<u>181,636,561</u>	<u>184,973,458</u>	<u>190,726,710</u>	<u>196,618,609</u>	<u>210,039,208</u>
9,947,052	10,462,255	11,094,536	11,338,308	12,139,032	12,175,158
36,154,948	39,131,213	36,077,101	38,267,043	41,289,717	47,358,290
11,846,684	12,534,486	14,019,519	14,771,649	14,455,791	24,723,421
27,045,142	28,229,950	26,531,689	27,729,000	23,850,729	24,485,819
371,421	327,320	340,204	379,803	385,617	447,953
13,687,085	13,839,188	14,162,219	14,671,053	15,975,013	17,421,701
3,841,553	7,456,999	3,842,141	4,792,096	4,299,750	4,608,817
6,098,694	6,349,571	5,978,964	5,577,280	5,943,733	6,191,937
37,920,810	37,784,270	38,148,499	40,022,567	42,342,658	45,217,658
5,858,111	29,024	2,443,977	2,838,329	5,342,674	30,906,415
4,742,686	14,446,478	15,610,192	10,021,208	11,185,550	9,804,969
9,215,000	10,440,000	11,470,000	11,295,000	11,383,292	11,233,460
3,762,911	3,489,128	3,410,271	3,024,355	2,569,088	2,224,964
<u>170,492,097</u>	<u>184,519,882</u>	<u>183,129,312</u>	<u>184,727,691</u>	<u>191,162,644</u>	<u>236,800,562</u>
<u>4,350,054</u>	<u>(2,883,321)</u>	<u>1,844,146</u>	<u>5,999,019</u>	<u>5,455,965</u>	<u>(26,761,354)</u>
-	15,135,000	-	-	50,460,057	-
-	1,555,597	-	-	2,995,184	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(4,670,000)	-	-	-	-
-	-	11,640	-	-	-
11,176,286	8,350,111	14,404,200	16,883,690	17,208,599	11,581,050
<u>(11,176,286)</u>	<u>(8,350,111)</u>	<u>(14,404,200)</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>	<u>(17,208,599)</u>	<u>(8,409,022)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>12,020,597</u>	<u>11,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,455,241</u>	<u>3,172,028</u>
<u>\$ 4,350,054</u>	<u>\$ 9,137,276</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,786</u>	<u>\$ 5,999,019</u>	<u>\$ 58,911,206</u>	<u>\$ (23,589,326)</u>
7.9%	7.6%	8.2%	7.9%	7.5%	6.5%

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
(amounts expressed in thousands)
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property	
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other
2010	25,611,680	6,135,756	872,773	1,982,727
2011	25,956,004	6,088,445	877,835	1,813,228
2012	18,204,062	4,270,088	933,011	2,005,369
2013	18,317,595	4,296,720	989,099	1,885,322
2014	18,506,731	4,341,085	1,403,046	1,908,353
2015	18,773,228	4,403,597	1,164,656	1,888,653
2016	16,775,139	3,934,909	1,275,999	2,075,894
2017	17,294,479	4,056,730	1,396,251	2,166,088
2018	17,794,986	4,174,133	1,459,086	2,302,919
2019	18,382,391	4,311,919	1,600,760	2,396,734

Source: Annual County Report of Valuation and Property Tax Levies

Note:

A revaluation of real property is required by the North Carolina General Statutes at least every eight years. Real property in Brunswick County is reassessed once every four years. The last revaluation was completed January 2015. The estimated market value is calculated by dividing the assessed value by an assessment-to-sales ratio determined by the State Department of Revenue. The ratio is based on actual property sales which took place during the fiscal year.

Table 6

Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
1,056,335	33,546,601	0.003050	32,911,411	101.93%
1,127,037	33,608,475	0.003050	29,587,530	113.59%
883,952	24,528,578	0.004425	25,217,002	97.27%
889,727	24,599,009	0.004425	23,857,055	103.11%
900,170	25,259,045	0.004425	23,422,705	107.84%
903,918	25,326,216	0.004425	23,574,622	107.43%
603,427	23,458,514	0.004850	23,681,116	99.06%
639,991	24,273,557	0.004850	24,890,850	97.52%
666,572	25,064,552	0.004850	26,218,151	95.60%
686,539	26,005,265	0.004850	29,183,330	89.11%

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Property Tax Rates-Direct and All Overlapping Governments (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2010	2011	2012	2013
County:				
Brunswick County-wide rate	\$ 0.3050	\$ 0.3050	\$ 0.4425	\$ 0.4425
Municipality Rates:				
Village of Bald Head Island	0.2700	0.3275	0.5910	0.5910
Village of Bald Head Island MSD Zone A (4)	0.3100	0.3825	0.6718	0.6718
Village of Bald Head Island MSD Zone B (4)	0.2900	0.3625	0.6416	0.6416
Town of Belville	0.0911	0.0683	0.0683	0.0683
City of Boiling Spring Lakes	0.1200	0.1200	0.1700	0.1700
Town of Bolivia	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Town of Calabash	0.0700	0.0700	0.0875	0.0875
Town of Carolina Shores	0.0800	0.0800	0.1016	0.1016
Town of Caswell Beach	0.1300	0.1300	0.1700	0.1700
Town of Holden Beach	0.0690	0.0690	0.1270	0.1270
Town of Leland	0.1166	0.1166	0.1515	0.1515
Town of Navassa	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
City of Northwest	0.1700	0.1900	0.2100	0.2100
Town of Oak Island	0.1400	0.1550	0.2750	0.2750
Town of Ocean Isle Beach	0.0900	0.0900	0.1300	0.1300
Town of Sandy Creek	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
Town of Shallotte	0.2700	0.2700	0.3500	0.3500
Town of St. James Plantation	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
City of Southport	0.1800	0.1800	0.2456	0.2456
Town of Sunset Beach	0.0900	0.0900	0.1050	0.1050
Town of Varnamtown	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Other Districts: (3)				
North Brunswick Sanitary District	na	na	na	na
Southeastern Brunswick Sanitary District	-	-	-	-
Smithville Township	0.0225	0.0225	0.0400	0.0400

Notes:

- (1) Property was revalued in January 2007, January 2011 and January 2015
- (2) The property tax rates for each of the governments listed above are based on unit-wide tax rates. For each government, certain motor vehicles were taxed at the preceding year's rate.
- (3) The North Brunswick Sanitary District has not enacted property taxes as of June 30, 2019.
The Smithville Township is a hospital district. The levy collected is specific for debt retirement and capital improvements.
- (4) Municipal Service Districts created to fund beach re-nourishment.

Source : Brunswick County Tax Department.

Table 7

	2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		2019
\$	0.4425	\$	0.4425	\$	0.4850	\$	0.4850	\$	0.4850	\$	0.4850
	0.5910		0.5900		0.6663		0.6663		0.6663		0.6863
	0.6708		0.6708		0.7471		0.7471		0.7471		0.7771
	0.6406		0.6406		0.7169		0.7169		0.7169		0.7419
	0.0683		0.0683		0.0683		0.0900		0.0900		0.0900
	0.1400		0.1700		0.2100		0.2100		0.2100		0.2300
	0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500
	0.0875		0.0875		0.0875		0.0875		0.0875		0.0875
	0.1016		0.1016		0.1016		0.1016		0.1016		0.1016
	0.1700		0.1700		0.2200		0.2200		0.2400		0.2400
	0.1270		0.1270		0.1500		0.2200		0.2200		0.2200
	0.1515		0.1515		0.1515		0.1833		0.2100		0.2100
	0.2000		0.2000		0.2000		0.2000		0.2000		0.2000
	0.2200		0.2200		0.2400		0.2400		0.2400		0.2400
	0.2750		0.2750		0.2750		0.2900		0.3100		0.3100
	0.1550		0.1550		0.1875		0.1875		0.1875		0.1875
	0.3000		0.3000		0.3000		0.2500		0.2500		0.2500
	0.3500		0.3500		0.3500		0.3500		0.3500		0.3450
	0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500
	0.2456		0.2456		0.2456		0.2456		0.2956		0.2956
	0.1050		0.1050		0.1600		0.1600		0.1600		0.1500
	0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500		0.0500
	na		na		na		na		na		na
	-		-		-		-		-		-
	0.0400		0.0400		0.0400		0.0400		0.0400		0.0400

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Table 8

Principal Property Taxpayers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
		2018 Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	2009 Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Duke Energy (1)	Utility	\$1,438,791,390	1	5.54%	\$ 804,286,231	1	2.40%
Bruns. Electric Membership Corp.	Utility	190,682,000	2	0.73%	157,022,056	3	0.47%
Archer Daniels Midland Company	Industry	124,269,575	3	0.48%	77,858,172	9	0.23%
Red Mountain Timberco LLC	Timber	70,405,336	4	0.27%	116,324,520	6	0.35%
Bald Head Island Ltd	Developer	68,903,957	5	0.27%	122,773,261	5	0.37%
Funston Land and Timber LLC	Timber	66,911,831	6	0.26%	73,213,580	10	0.22%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Retail	41,273,111	7	0.16%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Piedmont Natural Gas Co. Inc.	Utility	32,160,911	8	0.12%	n/a	n/a	n/a
D R Horton, Inc.	Constructio	29,887,887	9	0.12%	n/a	n/a	n/a
CPI USA North Carolina, LLC	Utility	27,281,095	10	0.10%	n/a	n/a	n/a
DAK Americas	Industry	n/a	n/a	n/a	179,021,427	2	0.53%
N.C. Eastern Municipal Power Ag.	Utility	n/a	n/a	n/a	150,598,253	4	0.45%
MAS Properties LLC	Developer	n/a	n/a	n/a	104,656,926	7	0.31%
Odell Williamson	Developer	n/a	n/a	n/a	80,821,830	8	0.24%
Totals		<u>\$2,090,567,093</u>		8.05%	<u>\$1,866,576,256</u>		5.56%

Notes:

(1) Formerly Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.

Source: Brunswick County Tax Department

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Table 9

Property Tax Levies and Collections - General Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Net Tax Levy	Collection Within Fiscal Year of Levy	Percent of Levy Collected	Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Tax Collections	Ratio of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Ratio of Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levy
2010	101,769,536	96,713,452	95.03%	4,713,533	101,426,985	99.7%	160,572	0.2%
2011	102,495,067	96,734,004	94.38%	5,415,076	102,149,080	99.7%	342,551	0.3%
2012	107,167,357	101,521,399	94.73%	5,242,526	106,763,925	99.6%	345,987	0.3%
2013	109,045,695	103,031,401	94.48%	5,593,023	108,624,424	99.6%	403,432	0.4%
2014	112,022,102	106,499,446	95.07%	5,093,451	111,592,897	99.6%	421,271	0.4%
2015	111,987,421	107,298,668	95.81%	4,140,860	111,439,528	99.5%	429,205	0.4%
2016	113,979,053	110,454,040	96.91%	2,833,165	113,287,205	99.4%	547,893	0.5%
2017	117,803,110	115,101,632	97.71%	1,701,282	116,802,914	99.2%	691,848	0.6%
2018	121,658,790	119,535,583	98.25%	122,034	119,657,617	98.4%	1,000,196	0.8%
2019	125,942,283	123,941,110	98.41%	-	123,941,110	98.4%	2,001,173	1.6%

Note: This schedule includes data from only the General Fund countywide property tax levy.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities			
	General Obligation Bonded	Limited Obligation Bonded	Unamortized Bond Premiums	Installment Loans
2010	84,560,000	15,080,000	-	33,060,608
2011	77,850,000	13,685,000	-	31,065,833
2012	70,240,000	39,405,000	-	575,000
2013	63,915,000	36,240,000	-	500,000
2014	57,895,000	33,120,000	-	425,000
2015	50,615,000	40,500,000	1,504,922	350,000
2016	42,815,000	36,900,000	1,403,572	280,000
2017	35,140,000	33,350,000	1,302,222	210,000
2018	77,480,000	29,825,000	4,121,175	471,765
2019	69,965,000	26,340,000	3,870,066	238,305

Notes: Details regarding the county's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) State Data Center; projection as of June 30, 2019; annual estimates previous nine years

(2) Bureau of Economic Analysis; amounts are for prior calendar year

Table 10

Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	(2) Ratio Debt to Personal Income	(1) Per Capita
General Obligation Bonded	Revenue Bonds	Unamortized Bond Premiums	SRF Debt & Installment Loans			
4,342,000	84,523,497	-	44,131,981	265,698,086	7.9%	2,459
4,285,000	107,100,902	-	43,925,518	277,912,253	8.2%	2,520
3,790,000	102,529,141	-	50,565,728	267,104,869	7.5%	2,374
3,760,000	97,936,222	-	52,895,869	255,247,091	6.8%	2,212
3,605,000	93,122,808	-	48,586,282	236,754,090	6.0%	1,987
3,445,000	98,667,778	8,315,899	43,819,260	247,217,859	5.9%	2,008
3,280,000	93,560,754	7,777,411	40,052,114	226,068,851	5.1%	1,776
3,110,000	88,114,991	7,238,924	34,957,210	203,423,347	4.2%	1,542
2,935,000	82,500,667	6,700,436	29,726,839	233,760,882	4.3%	1,672
2,755,000	76,741,654	6,161,948	24,430,504	210,502,477	n/a	1,505

**Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and
Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assessed Value (000 omitted)	General Obligation Bonded Debt	Ratio General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	(1) Population	General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita
2010	33,546,600	88,902,000	0.3%	108,064	822.68
2011	33,608,476	82,135,000	0.2%	110,296	744.68
2012	24,279,583	74,030,000	0.3%	112,511	657.98
2013	24,598,580	67,675,000	0.3%	115,392	586.48
2014	25,259,280	61,500,000	0.2%	119,165	516.09
2015	25,326,216	54,060,000	0.2%	123,097	439.17
2016	23,440,904	46,095,000	0.2%	127,290	362.13
2017	24,253,680	38,250,000	0.2%	131,887	290.02
2018	25,056,082	80,415,000	0.3%	136,126	590.74
2019	25,949,786	72,720,000	0.3%	139,829	520.06

Notes:

(1) State Data Center; projection as of June 30, 2019; annual estimates previous nine years

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Table 12

Direct and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt

June 30, 2019

	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Direct:			
Brunswick County	\$ 100,413,371	100%	\$ 100,413,371
Underlying Debt:			
Village of Bald Head Island	20,236,856	100%	20,236,856
Town of Belville	860,278	100%	860,278
City of Boiling Spring Lakes	780,000	100%	780,000
Town of Caswell Beach	494,431	100%	494,431
Town of Holden Beach	11,707,432	100%	11,707,432
Town of Leland	10,359,305	100%	10,359,305
City of Northwest	528,000	100%	528,000
Town of Oak Island	3,267,255	100%	3,267,255
Town of Ocean Isle Beach	8,625,000	100%	8,625,000
Town of Saint James	2,558,739	100%	2,558,739
Town of Shallotte	1,200,000	100%	1,200,000
City of Southport	2,081,200	100%	2,081,200
Southeast Brunswick Sanitary District	800,500	100%	800,500
Smithville Township	4,240,000	100%	4,240,000
Total Underlying Debt	<u>67,738,996</u>		<u>67,738,996</u>
Total Direct and Underlying Debt	<u>\$ 168,152,367</u>		<u>\$ 168,152,367</u>

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Brunswick County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Legal Debt Margin Information

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Debt limit	\$ 2,683,728,040	\$ 2,688,678,046	\$ 1,942,366,601	\$ 1,967,886,412
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>137,042,608</u>	<u>126,885,833</u>	<u>114,010,000</u>	<u>104,415,000</u>
Legal margin	<u>\$ 2,546,685,432</u>	<u>\$ 2,561,792,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,828,356,601</u>	<u>\$ 1,863,471,412</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	5.1%	4.7%	5.9%	5.3%

Table 13

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 2,020,742,425	\$ 2,026,097,249	\$ 1,875,272,335	\$ 1,940,294,365	\$ 2,004,486,530	\$ 2,075,982,868
<u>95,045,000</u>	<u>94,910,000</u>	<u>83,275,000</u>	<u>71,810,000</u>	<u>110,711,765</u>	<u>99,298,305</u>
<u>\$ 1,925,697,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,187,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,791,997,335</u>	<u>\$ 1,868,484,365</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,774,765</u>	<u>\$ 1,976,684,563</u>
4.7%	4.7%	4.4%	3.7%	5.5%	4.8%

Calculation of Legal Debt Margin for Fiscal Year 2019:

Assessed value of taxable property	\$ 25,949,785,854
	<u>x 0.08</u>
Debt limit- 8 percent of assessed value	2,075,982,868
Gross debt:	
Total bonded debt	149,461,654
Total limited obligation bonds	26,340,000
Total installment purchases	<u>24,668,809</u>
Gross debt	200,470,463
Less: Water and wastewater revenue bonds & installment purchases	<u>101,172,158</u>
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit (net debt)	<u>99,298,305</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,976,684,563</u>

Note: Under State finance law, Brunswick County's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Pledged-Revenue Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net Coverage:

Fiscal Year End June 30	Enterprise Funds			All Enterprise Fund Debt Service		
	Operating Revenue Plus Interest	Operating Expenses Excluding OPEB (Net of Depreciation)	Net Available Revenue	Principal	Interest	Total
2010	29,990,712	17,063,506	12,927,206	4,644,997	4,017,764	8,662,761
2011	41,543,785	16,909,934	24,633,851	5,057,980	5,459,336	10,517,316
2012	38,345,293	17,030,681	21,314,612	6,571,550	8,601,653	15,173,203
2013	62,371,539	18,210,821	44,160,718	8,620,528	6,148,351	14,768,879
2014	43,879,271	20,009,476	23,869,795	9,278,001	6,059,305	15,337,306
2015	45,932,582	19,068,756	26,863,826	9,897,052	6,244,414	16,141,466
2016	50,123,035	22,122,056	28,000,979	10,239,170	5,327,540	15,566,710
2017	51,852,201	24,237,704	27,614,497	10,710,667	5,455,456	16,166,123
2018	57,292,698	25,588,838	31,703,860	11,019,695	5,113,813	16,133,508
2019	58,476,196	28,328,057	30,148,139	11,235,348	4,709,974	15,945,322

Required Coverage:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Net Available Revenue	20% Unrestricted Net Position	Total Debt Service	Parity Debt Service	20% Parity Debt Service
2010	12,927,206	4,452,242	8,662,761	5,974,687	1,194,937
2011	24,633,851	6,347,304	10,517,316	7,851,032	1,570,206
2012	21,314,612	7,062,297	15,173,203	12,536,689	2,507,338
2013	44,160,718	10,767,443	14,768,879	12,127,116	2,425,423
2014	23,869,795	9,833,780	15,337,306	12,623,679	2,524,736
2015	26,863,826	9,800,603	16,141,466	13,446,225	2,689,245
2016	28,000,979	10,054,493	15,566,710	12,787,267	2,557,453
2017	27,614,497	9,699,772	16,166,123	13,415,468	2,683,094
2018	31,703,860	10,824,107	16,133,508	13,406,090	2,681,218
2019	30,148,139	12,058,998	15,945,322	13,330,608	2,666,122

Notes:

- (1) Water and Wastewater Revenues include investment earnings.
- (2) Operating expenses are exclusive of OPEB and net of depreciation and interest expense.
- (3) All water and wastewater debt service includes interest and principal of General Obligation Bonds, Revenue Bonds, State loans and other installment debt.

Table 14

Enterprise Fund Parity Debt Service

Principal	Interest	Total	Net Coverage
2,668,571	3,306,116	5,974,687	1.49
3,232,594	4,618,438	7,851,032	2.34
4,683,761	7,852,928	12,536,689	1.40
6,255,074	5,444,209	11,699,283	2.99
7,234,652	5,389,027	12,623,679	1.56
7,827,988	5,618,237	13,446,225	1.66
8,068,932	4,718,335	12,787,267	1.80
8,513,791	4,901,677	13,415,468	1.71
8,795,702	4,610,388	13,406,090	1.97
9,058,912	4,271,696	13,330,608	1.89

Coverage	
100% Parity	120% Parity
1.49	1.76
2.34	2.56
1.40	1.60
2.99	3.19
1.56	1.89
1.66	1.95
1.80	2.10
1.71	1.98
1.97	2.26
1.89	2.27

Demographic Statistics

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	(1) Population	(2) Personal Income (in thousands)	(2) Per Capita Income	(1) Median Age	(3) School Enrollment	(4) Unemployment Rate
2010	108,064	3,347,269	30,975	47.7	11,739	10.2%
2011	110,296	3,405,071	30,872	48.0	11,969	10.3%
2012	112,511	3,574,233	31,768	48.4	12,026	10.3%
2013	115,392	3,756,974	32,558	48.8	12,201	9.1%
2014	119,165	3,924,028	32,929	49.3	12,416	6.9%
2015	123,097	4,204,982	34,160	49.6	12,240	7.1%
2016	127,290	4,457,288	35,017	49.9	12,290	5.8%
2017	131,887	4,820,537	36,551	50.4	12,401	4.8%
2018	136,126	5,378,884	39,514	50.9	12,425	5.0%
2019	139,829	not available	not available	51.0	12,363	5.4%

Notes:

- (1) State Data Center; projection as of June 30, 2019; annual estimates previous nine years
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis; figures are for prior calendar year
- (3) Brunswick County School System (20th day ADM)
- (4) North Carolina Employment Security Commission

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Table 16

Principal Employers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Name of Employer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
		Employees	Rank	% Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	% Total County Employment
Brunswick County Board of Education	Education	1,979	1	3.60%	1,945	1	4.47%
County of Brunswick	Local Government	1,156	2	2.10%	1,030	2	2.37%
Wal-Mart Associates Inc.	Retail Chain	934	3	1.70%	750	4	1.72%
Brunswick Novant Medical	Medical Care Facility	800	4	1.45%	458	6	1.05%
Duke Energy (Formerly Progress Energy)	Utility	776	5	1.41%	833	3	1.91%
Food Lion LLC	Grocery Chain	614	6	1.12%	549	5	1.26%
Brunswick Community College	Education	443	7	0.80%	456	7	1.05%
Lowe's Food	Grocery Chain	439	8	0.80%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lowe's Home Centers	Retail Chain	332	9	0.60%	n/a	n/a	n/a
McAnderson's Inc.	Restaurants	301	10	0.55%	n/a	n/a	n/a
DAK Americas	Dacron Poly. Fiber	n/a	n/a	n/a	381	8	0.88%
Dosher Memorial	Medical Care Facility	n/a	n/a	n/a	353	9	0.81%
Troon Gulf	Leisure & Hospitality	n/a	n/a	n/a	300	10	0.69%
Totals		<u>7,774</u>		14.12%	<u>7,055</u>		16.22%

Source: NC Employment Security Commission; total county employment



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA**Table 17****Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function**
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Function:										
General government	106.5	104.5	100.5	95.5	95	95	94	97	98	100
Public safety	340	336	338	339	362	361	364	379	397	436
Central services	93	91	90	78	79	84	85	86	87	91
Human services	232	230	220	218	220	213	216	217	218	222
Environmental protection	9	8	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	7
Cultural and recreation	46	42	39	39	39	39	39	43	43	45
Economic and physical development	37	34	32	32	27	27	25	22	25	25
Utilities	<u>116.5</u>	<u>115.5</u>	<u>117.5</u>	<u>118.5</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>131</u>	<u>136</u>
Total	<u>980</u>	<u>961</u>	<u>945</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>947</u>	<u>946</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>978</u>	<u>1,006</u>	<u>1,062</u>

Source: County Finance Department

Note: This schedule represents the number of approved permanent FTE's as of June 30, 2019.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
General Government				
Number of registered voters	75,815	77,204	79,635	81,954
Number of marriage licenses issued	875	927	1,014	864
Number of tax bills issued excluding motor vehicles	143,456	144,614	142,666	152,792
Law enforcement:				
Civil papers issued	17,570	11,552	9,040	8,863
Offenses reported	15,054	21,630	15,315	5,476
Uniform mileage	2,295,431	2,227,127	2,411,854	2,131,207
Emergency Services:				
Fire Protection:				
Number of calls answered	10,168	10,879	10,761	12,364
Number of inspections conducted	1,024	951	854	1,009
Emergency Medical Services:				
Number of calls answered	13,503	13,595	14,489	17,214
Number of transports	8,049	8,068	8,678	11,269
Code enforcement/building permits:				
Number of code violations	418	423	421	540
Number of building permits:				
Single-family	1,050	916	1,038	1,517
Commercial	260	340	438	226
Culture and Recreation:				
Number of athletic fields rented	34	115	85	61
Youth recreation:				
Certified coaches	242	245	199	205
Sports teams	81	98	100	103
Participants	2,225	2,466	3,306	3,330
Adult recreation:				
Sports teams	48	63	57	55
Participants	1,886	1,744	3,678	3,700
Fitness program participants	1,165	1,500	2,141	2,201
Library system total circulation	555,614	537,085	541,305	547,559
Solid waste:				
Waste received (tons per 1,000 population)	1,200	1,106	980	864
Ratio of recyclable to total waste received	4.6%	5.9%	6.8%	8.0%
Public Utilities:				
Water customers	33,215	33,770	34,394	34,984
Water average daily treatment (in gallons)	12,821,890	13,487,920	13,545,000	13,385,000
Wastewater customers	9,125	9,647	10,475	12,142
Wastewater average daily treatment (in gallons)	2,644,752	3,146,983	3,504,000	4,250,000
Education:				
Number of teachers	812	742	758	779
Number of students	11,739	11,969	12,026	12,201
Number of charter students	563	636	688	725

Sources: Various government departments.

Table 18

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
85,047	84,823	91,413	95,047	99,099	100,613
903	946	916	872	918	759
152,075	153,744	155,864	154,982	161,248	158,454
7,646	8,380	11,301	11,823	12,522	11,864
5,122	4,686	5,390	5,414	4,812	5,653
1,818,162	1,948,884	2,133,688	22,248,160	2,380,425	2,366,513
15,107	15,131	15,428	18,508	19,029	25,073
1,336	1,715	1,643	1,512	2,211	2,590
19,520	20,361	17,338	17,889	18,242	19,866
12,952	14,093	10,689	11,047	11,069	10,999
440	583	613	319	421	482
1,967	1,918	2,077	2,336	2,584	2,512
226	208	318	321	450	251
63	134	63	75	83	68
238	275	525	248	198	267
119	126	182	195	177	165
6,922	3,730	3,938	3,145	3,029	3,120
48	50	36	46	40	43
3,136	2,700	720	1,748	1,520	1,830
1,536	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
539,487	544,822	542,239	545,216	544,130	551,271
898	899	966	966	957	1,233
21.7%	22.1%	24.3%	22.0%	20.4%	18.4%
36,028	37,112	38,760	40,101	41,557	42,934
13,628,000	13,558,885	14,138,190	15,024,000	15,277,210	15,860,783
13,841	14,514	15,847	16,579	17,719	18,816
5,202,500	5,764,442	5,995,560	5,645,539	6,162,226	7,062,559
795	791	784	803	824	816
12,416	12,240	12,290	12,401	12,425	12,363
769	880	1,002	1,093	1,199	1,274

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2010	2011	2012	2013
Law enforcement:				
Sheriff stations	15	15	15	15
Deputy patrol units	51	51	51	51
Detention center capacity	440	440	440	440
Emergency services:				
Rescue stations	9	9	9	9
EMS vehicles	13	13	13	15
Culture and recreational:				
Community centers	7	7	7	7
Parks	13	13	13	13
Libraries (branches)	5	5	5	5
Public Utilities:				
Miles of water mains	919	949	969	980
Maximum daily water capacity (in gallons)	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Miles of wastewater mains	435	462	501	521
Maximum daily wastewater capacity (in gallons)	9,080,000	9,180,000	9,080,000	10,130,000
(1) Education:				
Number of schools	19	19	19	19
Number of charter schools	1	1	1	1
Community colleges	1	1	1	1

Sources: Various government departments.

Table 19

Fiscal Year					
2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
15	13	10	5	5	5
50	50	50	57	57	60
440	440	440	440	440	440
9	9	9	9	9	9
16	21	21	21	22	25
7	5	5	5	4	4
13	13	13	13	13	13
5	5	5	5	5	5
999	1,013	1,029	1,044	1,053	1,066
30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
547	550	569	581	593	599
10,955,000	10,855,555	10,855,555	10,855,555	10,855,555	10,855,555
19	19	19	19	19	19
1	2	2	2	2	2
1	1	1	1	1	1



MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brunswick County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related Notes to the Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 25, 2019. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, as described in our report on Brunswick County's financial statements. The financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Brunswick County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and; accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P. A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 25, 2019

MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program and Report On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Brunswick County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Brunswick County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Brunswick County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Brunswick County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Brunswick County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Brunswick County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Brunswick County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Brunswick County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Brunswick County's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 25, 2019

MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Brunswick County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Brunswick County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. Brunswick County's major State programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Brunswick County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Brunswick County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Brunswick County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Brunswick County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Brunswick County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Brunswick County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program in order to determine our auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 25, 2019

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial
Statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted? No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance
for major federal programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to
be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? No

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>Federal Program</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>
Medicaid Cluster	93.778
Disaster Grants – Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters)	93.036
Social Services Block Grant	93.667
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster	93.558

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between
Type A and Type B Programs \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance
for major state programs

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to
to be reported in accordance with the State Single
Audit Implementation Act?

No

Identification of major state programs:

State Aid to Airports

Public School Building Capital Fund

Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially
Declared Disasters)

Medicaid Cluster

Social Services Block Grant

2. Financial Statements Findings

None reported

3. Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs

None reported

4. State Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs

None reported

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

None.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
<u>SNAP Cluster</u>					
State Administrative Matching Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - Administration	10.561	195NC406S2514	1,115,738	49,750	-
State Administrative Matching Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Fraud - Administration	10.561	195NC406S2514	51,964	-	-
Total SNAP Cluster:			1,167,702	49,750	-
Division of Public Health Administration:					
Special Supplement Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	10.557	13A2 5403 GF, 13A2 5403 GG, 13A2 5404 GF, 13A2 5404 GG, 13A2 5405 GF, 13A2 5405 GG, 13A2 5409 GF, 13A2 5409 GG, 13A2 5416 GG, 13A2 570H JG, 13A2 570K JQ	508,645	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			1,676,347	49,750	-
<u>Department of Interior</u>					
Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILT)	15.226		4,169	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
<u>Administration for Children and Families</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Social Services					
Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster (Note 3)					
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement Designee Administered Program	93.566	1901NCRMA	2,172	-	-
Total Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster			2,172	-	-
<u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cluster</u>					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	1901NCTANF	10,687	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Work First Administration	93.558	1901NCTANF	114,255	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Work First Service	93.558	1901NCTANF	478,193	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			603,135	-	-
Division of Social Services					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	1901NCFPSS, G1901NCFPCV	63,781	-	-
Child Support Enforcement - IV-D Administration	93.563	1904NC4005	1,068,014	-	-
Child Support Enforcement - IV-D Offset Fees - Federal	93.563	1904NC4005	2,337	-	-
Child Support Enforcement - IV-D Offset Fees - ESC	93.563	1904NC4005	74	-	-
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	G18B1NCLIEA & G19BINCLIEA	465,500	-	-
Low Income Energy Assistance - Administration	93.568	G18B1NCLIEA & G19BINCLIEA	88,236	-	-
Low Income Energy Assistance - Crisis Intervention Payments	93.568	G18B1NCLIEA & G19BINCLIEA	234,133	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G1801NCCWSS & G1901NCCWSS	21,469	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - Other Services and Training	93.667	G1801NCSOSR & G1901NCSOSR	235,716	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - In-Home Services	93.667	G1801NCSOSR & G1901NCSOSR	1,826	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - In-Home Services	93.667	G1801NCSOSR & G1901NCSOSR	6,138	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - Adult Day Care over 60	93.667	G1801NCSOSR & G1901NCSOSR	10,068	9,718	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	G1601NC1420 & G1701NC1420	12,070	3,018	-
<u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster: (Note 3)</u>					
Adoption Assistance - Administration					
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Adoption Training	93.659	1901NCADPT	8,814	-	-
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Adoption/Off Training	93.659	1901NCADPT	1,482	-	-

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Optional Adoption Training	93.659	1901NCADPT	18,601	-	-
IV-E Administration Foster Care	93.658	1901NCFOST	105,622	38,380	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Child Protective Services	93.658	1901NCFOST	113,389	42,951	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Foster Care Training	93.658	1901NCFOST	5,917	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Foster Care/Off Training	93.658	1901NCFOST	437,423	-	-
Direct Benefit Payments					
Foster Care Title IV-E - IV-E Administration County Paid to CCI	93.658	1901NCFOST	132,457	66,229	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Family Foster Care Max	93.658	1901NCFOST	11	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - IV-E Foster Care	93.658	1901NCFOST	192,175	49,445	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - IV-E Foster Care & Extended Max	93.658	1901NCFOST	31,930	9,286	-
IV-E Max Level III	93.658	1901NCFOST	595	-	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster			1,048,416	206,291	-
<u>Direct Benefit Payments</u>					
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	1901NCCILP	17,704	-	-
<u>Subsidized Child Care (Note 3)</u>					
<u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster</u>					
Division of Social Services					
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund - Administration	93.596	G1901NCCCDF	192,459	-	-
Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster			192,459	-	-
<u>Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Medical Assistance					
<u>Medicaid Cluster:</u>					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program - Adult Care Home Case Management Special	93.778	XIX-MAP 19	40,778	2,295	-
Medical Assistance Program - Medical Assistance Claim	93.778	XIX-MAP 19	37,347	-	-
Medical Assistance Program - Medical Assistance Administration	93.778	XIX-MAP 19	2,329,447	-	-
Medical Assistance Program - Medical Transportation Administration	93.778	XIX-MAP 19	182,885	-	-
Medical Assistance Program - State County Special Assistance	93.778	XIX-MAP 19	44,245	-	-
Total Medicaid Cluster			2,634,702	2,295	-
Children's Health Insurance Program-N.C. Health Choice	93.767	CHIP 19	61,906	-	-
<u>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health					
Hospital Preparedness Program(HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	1264 2680 M8	36,021	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	1460 272A NF, 1460 272B NF	50	-	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	1331 631C EJ, 1331 631D EJ, 1331 623C VJ, 1331 623D VJ, 1331 625C VL, 1331 625D VL	17,314	-	-
Preventative Health and Human Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.758	1261 5503 PF	39,946	-	-
Cancer Prevention & Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations	93.898	1320 310A D7	32,895	-	-
HIV Cluster (Note 3)					
Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants	93.977	1311 462B NB, 1311 462C NB	100	-	-
Total HIV Cluster			100	-	-
<u>Health Resources and Service Administration</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health					
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	1271 5318 AP, 1271 5351 AP, 1271 5745 AP, 13A1 5735 AP, 13A1 5740 AP	57,238	9,599	-
<u>Office of Secretary for Health</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Family Planning Services	93.217	13A1 592D FP, 13A1 592A FP	39,917	-	-
<u>Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration</u>					
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance	93.243	1H79TI026129-03	88,038	-	-
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance	93.243	1H79TI081046-01	224,060	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			7,305,435	230,921	-

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
<u>Housing Voucher Cluster</u>					
Administration					
Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.871		233,576	-	-
Direct Benefits					
Seciton 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.871		1,796,159	-	-
Total Housing Voucher Cluster			2,029,735	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			2,029,735	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program	16.606	2019-AP-BX-0385	14,853	-	-
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		102,369	-	-
<u>Office of Justice Programs</u>					
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Gran Program	16.738	2017-DJ-BX-0170	10,063	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			127,285	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Public Safety:					
Division of Emergency Management					
Disaster Grants-Public Assistance(Presidentially Declared Diaster)	97.036	FEMA-4393-DR-NC	3,015,842	1,005,281	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMA-2017-EP-00002-S01	52,899	-	-
Port Security Grant Program	97.056	EMW-2018-PU-00305-S01	62,333	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			3,131,074	1,005,281	-
<u>Department of Transportation</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Transportation					
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	36237.45.17.1	48,236	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			48,236	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Defense-Army Corps of Engineers</u>					
Navagation Projects - Mosquito Control Project (AIWW Contract)	12.107	W912PM-16-P-0022	64,319	-	-
Navagation Projects - Mosquito Control Project (AIWW Contract)	12.107	W912PM-16-P-0023	83,459	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Defense			147,778	-	-
Total Federal Assistance			14,470,059	1,285,952	-
State Grants:					
<u>N.C. Department of Administration</u>					
Veterans Service		NCDMVA2018	-	2,216	-
Total N.C. Department of Administration			-	2,216	-
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
Division of Social Services					
Administration					
Energy Assist Private Grants			-	26,551	-
St. Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD			-	98,062	-
DCD Smart Start			-	119	-
AFDC Incent/Prog-Integrit			-	2,543	-
Direct Benefit Payments					
SFHF Maximization			-	102,436	-
State Foster Home			-	90,442	-
Division of Public Health					
Food and Lodging Fees		1153 4752 SZ	-	58,682	-
CHA/CHIP Peer Review			-	89,546	-
General Communicable Disease Control		1175 4510 00	-	13,292	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Programs		1320 5599 00	-	30,855	-
Child Health		1270 5745 00	-	1,764	-
Family Planning State		13A1 5735 00	-	38,434	-
Maternal Health (HMHC)		13A1 5740 00	-	34,585	-
Women's Health Service Fund		13A1 6016 FR	-	9,947	-
HIV/STD State		1311 4356 BN	-	500	-
STD Drugs		1311 4536 RQ	-	364	-
Tuberculosis		1460 4551 00	-	4,595	-
Mosquito Abatement (Hurricane Florence)		1153 5015 00	-	199,913	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative		1332 5358 00	-	150,000	-
Total N.C. Department of Health and Human Services			-	952,630	-

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
State Grants:					
<u>N.C. Arts Council</u>					
Passed-through Brunswick County Arts Council Grassroots Grant		FY 2019	-	5,000	-
Total N.C. Arts Council			-	5,000	-
<u>N.C. Department of Environmental Quality</u>					
Soil and Water Technical Assistance		18-024-4070	-	26,820	-
Soil and Water - State Aid			-	3,600	-
Brunswick Waterway Park Improvements - Holden Beach Phase I & II		7156	-	25,000	-
N.C. Parks and Recreation Trust Fund Ocean Isle Beach Park		2017-823	-	300,000	-
Total N.C. Department of Environmental Quality			-	355,420	-
<u>N.C. Department of Public Safety</u>					
NC Tier II Grant		Grant T2-2019, MOA 1908	-	1,000	-
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Programs			-	176,628	120,488
Total N.C. Department of Public Safety			-	177,628	120,488
<u>N.C. Dept. of Public Instruction</u>					
Public School Building Capital Fund (Lottery)			-	800,000	-
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction			-	800,000	-
<u>N.C. Department of Transportation</u>					
State Aid to Airports Approach Clearing Runway 5 & 23	DOT-8	46333.1.1	-	26,718	-
State Aid to Airports Improvements West Terminal Building Parking New Corporate Hanger	DOT-8	36244.58.11.1	-	51,428	-
State Aid to Airports Airport Expansion	DOT-8	36244.58.9.1	-	241,604	-
State Aid to Airports Terminal Area Water/Sewer Construction	DOT-8	36244.58.10.1	-	88,720	-
State Aid to Airports New West Terminal Building Construction		36244.58.10.2	-	1,856,940	-
State Aid to Airports New West Terminal Building	DOT-8	36244.58.10.3	-	570,125	-
State Aid to Airports West Apron Expansion Phase II	DOT-8	36244.58.10.4	-	192,191	-
State Aid to Airports Update ALP and Exhibit A	DOT-8	36244.58.8.2	-	2,723	-
State Aid to Airports Land Acquisition Services for West Apron	DOT-8	36244.58.11.2	-	58,025	-
DOT Cluster					
ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program	DOT-CL	36220.10.7.1	-	104,594	-
ROAP Work First Transitional Employment Transportation Assistance Program	DOT-CL	36236.11.6.1	-	21,001	-
ROAP Rural Operating Assistance Program (RGP)	DOT-CL	36228.22.7.1	-	97,080	-
Total DOT Cluster			-	222,675	-
Total N.C. Department of Transportation			-	3,311,149	-
<u>N.C. Department of Cultural and Natural Resources</u>					
Division of State Library Aid to Public Libraries		FY 2019	-	145,238	-
Total N.C. Department of Cultural and Natural Resources			-	145,238	-
Total State Assistance			-	5,749,281	120,488
Total Assistance			\$ 14,470,059	7,035,233	\$ 120,488

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

- Basis of Presentation
The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and state grant activity of Brunswick County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title II US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Audit Requirements for Federal Award and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Brunswick County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Brunswick County.
- Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Brunswick County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.
- The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care, Foster Care and Adoption, Refugee and Entrant Cluster, HIV Cluster.

